#### DAV UNIVERSITY JALANDHAR

# FACULTY OF AGRICULTURAL SCIENCES



## **COURSE CURRICULUM**

FOR

B.Sc. (Hons.) AGRICULTURE (Program ID - 1) (4 Years Course)

1<sup>st</sup> to 8<sup>th</sup> SEMESTER Examinations

2022–2023 session onwards

Applicable for admissions in 2022

## **Faculty of Agricultural Sciences**

## Vision

Develop human resource to be able to cater to the needs of stakeholders in academia, industry and public/private sector for achieving livelihood security through sustainable agriculture.

#### Mission

M1: Developing excellence in agriculture education and emerging as leader

M2: Imparting education to foster inter- disciplinary approach for sustainable agriculture

**M3**: Training manpower for upcoming challenges in agriculture with an aim at resource conservation and enhancing farm income

The B.Sc. (Hons.) Agriculture program is a comprehensive undergraduate degree designed to provide students with in-depth knowledge and skills related to agricultural sciences. It typically covers a wide range of subjects including plant and soil sciences, agronomy, horticulture, plant breeding, agricultural economics, pest management, and sustainable farming practices. Students also learn about farm management, animal husbandry, and modern agricultural technologies.

The program is designed to prepare graduates for careers in farming, agricultural research, extension services, and the agricultural industry. It combines theoretical learning with practical hands-on experience, often through fieldwork and internships. This degree aims to produce skilled professionals capable of addressing global food security and environmental challenges.

## **PROGRAMME EDUCATIONAL OBJECTIVES (PEO's)**

**PEO1:** To encourage students to be creative and innovative to meet the needs of agro based industry by providing a dynamic learning environment

**PEO2:** To develop competent human resource in teaching and research in crop production, crop improvement, plant protection and marketing to meet national and global challenges

**PEO3:** Developing entrepreneurial skills in students to be 'Job providers rather than Job seekers'

**PEO4:** To develop skills of ethical integrity and professional engagement among students to be the voice of farmers and represent them in various national and international forums

## **PROGRAMME SPECIFIC OUTCOMES (PSO's)**

**PSO1:** Enable students to develop skills to be the leaders of agro industry.

**PSO2:** To be conversant with the latest state of the art innovations in agricultural sciences.

**PSO3:** Students acquire skills in subsidiary agriculture occupations like dairy, bee keeping, mushroom cultivation and organic farming etc.

**PSO4:** In-depth knowledge of agriculture and skills to solve the problems of farming community enable students to be a good policy makers by framing policies for the upliftment of farmers.

## **PROGRAMME OUTCOMES (POs)**

After the successful completion of undergraduate course, Agriculture graduates will be able to: PO1. Critical Thinking: Take informed actions after identifying the assumptions that frame our thinking and actions, checking out the degree to which these assumptions are accurate and valid, and looking at our ideas and decisions (intellectual, organizational, and personal) from different perspectives.

**PO2. Effective Communication:** Speak, read, write and listen clearly in person and through electronic media in English and in one Indian language, and make meaning of the world by connecting people, ideas, books, media and technology.

**PO3. Social Interaction:** Elicit views of others, mediate disagreements and help reach conclusions in group settings.

**PO4. Effective Citizenship:** Demonstrate empathetic social concern and equity centered national development, and the ability to act with an informed awareness of issues and participate in civic life through volunteering.

**PO5. Ethics:** Recognize different value systems including your own, understand the moral dimensions of your decisions, and accept responsibility for them.

**PO6. Environment and Sustainability:** Understand the issues of environmental contexts and sustainable development.

**PO7. Self-directed and Life-long Learning:** Acquire the ability to engage in independent and life-long learning in the broadest context socio-technological changes

#### Scheme of Courses B.Sc. (Hons.) Agriculture Semester 1

S. No	Paper Code	Course Title	L	Т	Р	Cr
1.	AGS 111	Fundamentals of Agronomy	3	0	2	4
2.	AGS 112	Fundamentals of Agricultural Economics	2	0	0	2
3.	AGS 113	Fundamentals of Genetics	2	0	2	3
4.	AGS 114	Communication Skills and Personality Development	2	0	0	2
5.	AGS 115	Fundamentals of Soil Science	2	0	2	3
6.	AGS 116A	Introductory Agro-meteorology & Climate Change	1	0	2	2
7.	AGS 117	Agricultural Heritage	1	0	0	1
8.	AGS 118	Introductory Biology**	1	0	2	2
9.	AGS 118A	Elementary Mathematics**	2	0	0	2
10.	AGS 119	Introduction to Forestry	1	0	2	2
11.		NSS/NCC/Physical Education and Yoga Practices	0	0	4	2
						23

\*\*- Student will have to opt either of these courses on the basis courses studied in 10+2

#### L: Lecture; T: Tutorial; P: Practical; Cr: Credit

#### Semester 2

S. No	Paper Code	Course Title	L	Т	Р	Cr
1.	AGS 121	Agricultural Microbiology	1	0	2	2
2.	AGS 122	Fundamentals of Agricultural Extension Education	2	0	2	3
3.	AGS 123	Fundamentals of Crop Physiology	1	0	2	2
4.	AGS 124	Fundamentals of Entomology	3	0	2	4
5.	AGS 125	Fundamentals of Horticulture	1	0	2	2
6.	AGS 126	Fundamentals of Plant Biochemistry and Biotechnology	2	0	2	3
7.	AGS 127	Fundamentals of Plant Breeding	2	0	2	3
8.	CSA 257	Agri- Informatics	1	0	2	2
9.	ENG 153B	Comprehension & Communication Skills in English	1	0	2	2
10.	AGS 107B	Human Values & Ethics	1	0	0	1
11.		NSS/NCC/Physical Education and Yoga Practices	0	0	4	2
						24

#### Scheme of Courses B. Sc. (Hons.) Agriculture Semester 3

S.	Paper	Course Title	L	Т	Р	Cr
No	Code					
1.	AGS 211	Crop Production Technology – I (Kharif Crops)	1	0	2	2
2.	AGS 212	Fundamentals of Plant Pathology	3	0	2	4
3.	AGS 213	Agricultural Finance and Cooperation	2	0	2	3
4.	AGS 214	Farm Machinery and Power	1	0	2	2
5.	AGS 215	Principles of Seed Technology	1	0	4	3
6.	AGS 216	Production Technology for Vegetables and Spices	1	0	2	2
7.	AGS 217	Statistical Methods	1	0	2	2
8.	AGS 218	Livestock and Poultry Management	3	0	2	4
9.	AGS 219	Rural Sociology & Educational Psychology	2	0	0	2
10.		NSS/NCC/Physical Education & Yoga Practices	0	1	4	2
						26

## L: Lecture; T: Tutorial; P: Practical; Cr: Credit

#### Semester 4

S.	Paper	Course Title	L	Т	Р	Cr
No	Code					
1.	AGS 221	Crop Production Technology –II (Rabi Crops)	1	0	2	2
2.	AGS 222	Production Technology for Ornamental Crops, MAP	1	0	2	2
		and Landscaping				
3.	AGS 223	Renewable Energy and Green Technology	1	0	2	2
4.	AGS 224	Problematic Soils and their Management	1	0	2	2
5.	AGS 225	Production Technology for Fruit and Plantation Crops	1	0	2	2
6.	AGS 226	Farming System & Sustainable Agriculture	1	0	0	1
7.	AGS 227	Agricultural Marketing Trade & Prices	2	0	2	3
8.	AGS 228A	Soil and Water Conservation Engineering	1	0	2	2
	51/0 0 1 0				2	
9.	EVS 212	Environmental Studies and Disaster Management	2	0	2	3
10.	AGS229	Elective Course#	2	0	2	3
	E/F/G/H					
11.		NSS/NCC/Physical Education & Yoga Practices	0	1	4	2
						24

#### Scheme of Courses B.Sc. (Hons.) Agriculture Semester 5

S.	Paper	Course Title	L	Т	Р	Cr
No.	Code					
1.	AGS 311	Principles of Integrated Pest and Disease Management	2	0	2	3
2.	AGS 312	Manures, Fertilizers and Soil Fertility Management	2	0	2	3
3.	AGS 313	Pests of Crops and Stored Grain and their Management	2	0	2	3
4.	AGS 314	Diseases of Field and Horticultural Crops and their	2	0	2	3
		Management –I				
5.	AGS 315	Crop Improvement-I (Kharif Crops)	1	0	2	2
6.	AGS 316	Entrepreneurship Development and Business	1	0	2	2
		Communication				
7.	AGS 317	Geoinformatics and Nano-technology and Precision	1	0	2	2
		Farming				
8.	AGS 318	Practical Crop Production – I ( <i>Kharif</i> crops)	0	1	4	2
9.	AGS 319	Intellectual Property Rights	1	0	0	1
10.	AGS310	Elective Course#	2	0	2	3
	E/F/G/H					
						24

#### L: Lecture; T: Tutorial; P: Practical; Cr: Credit

#### Semester 6

S.	Paper	Course Title	L	Т	Ρ	Cr
No.	Code					
1.	AGS 320	Rainfed Agriculture & Watershed Management	1	0	2	2
2.	AGS 321	Protected Cultivation and Secondary Agriculture	1	0	2	2
3.	AGS 322	Diseases of Field and Horticultural Crops and their Management-II	2	0	2	3
4.	AGS 323	Post-harvest Management and Value Addition of Fruits and Vegetables	1	0	2	2
5.	AGS 324	Management of Beneficial Insects	1	0	2	2
6.	AGS 325	Crop Improvement-II (Rabi crops)	1	0	2	2
7.	AGS 326	Practical Crop Production –II ( <i>Rabi</i> crops)	0	1	4	2
8.	AGS 327	Principles of Organic Farming	1	0	2	2
9.	AGS 328	Farm Management, Production & Resource Economics	1	0	2	2
10.	AGS 329	Principles of Food Science and Nutrition	1	0	2	2
11.	AGS330 E/F/G/H	Elective Course#	2	0	2	3
						24

#### Scheme of Courses B.Sc. (Hons.) Agriculture Semester 7

## STUDENT READY PROGRAMME –I (RAWE)

SN.	Rural Agricultural Work Experience and Agro-industrial Attachment							
	(RAWE & AIA)							
	Activities	No. of weeks	Credit Hours					
1	General orientation & On campus training by different faculties	1						
2	Village attachment	8	14					
	Unit attachment in Univ./ College. KVK/ Research Station Attachment	5						
3	Plant clinic	2	02					
	Agro-Industrial Attachment	3	04					
4	Project Report Preparation, Presentation and Evaluation	1						
Total	weeks for RAWE AIA	20	20					

<b>S.</b>	Paper	Course Title	L	Т	Р	Cr
No.	Code					
1	AGS 412	General orientation & On campus training by different faculties	0	1	28	14
		Village attachment				
		Unit attachment in Univ./ College. KVK/ Research Station Attachment				
2	AGS 413	Plant clinic	0	1	4	2
3	AGS 414	Agro-Industrial Attachment	0	1	8	4
						20

#### RAWE (Component-I) Village Attachment Training Programme

S. No.	Activity	Duration
1	Orientation and Survey of Village	1 week
2	Agronomical Interventions	1 week
3	Plant Protection Interventions	1 week
4	Soil Improvement Interventions	1 week
	(Soil sampling and testing)	
5	Fruit and Vegetable production interventions	1 week
6	Food Processing and Storage interventions	
7	Animal Production Interventions	1 week
8	Extension and Transfer of Technology activities	1 week

#### RAWE (Component –II) Agro Industrial Attachment

**Agro- Industrial Attachment:** The students would be attached with the agro-industries for a period of 3 weeks to get an experience of the industrial environment and working

- Students shall be placed in Agro-and Cottage industries and Commodities Boards for03 weeks.
- Industries include Seed/Sapling production, Pesticides-insecticides, Post-harvest-processing-value addition, Agri-finance institutions, etc.

#### Activities and Tasks during Agro-Industrial Attachment Programme

- Acquaintance with industry and staff
- Study of structure, functioning, objective and mandates of the industry
- Study of various processing units and hands-on trainings under supervision of industry staff
- Ethics of industry
- Employment generated by the industry
- Contribution of the industry promoting environment
- Learning business network including outlets of the industry
- Skill development in all crucial tasks of the industry
- Documentation of the activities and task performed by the students
- Performance evaluation, appraisal and ranking of students

#### Scheme of Courses B. Sc. (Hons.) Agriculture Semester 8

#### STUDENT READY PROGRAMME -I

**Modules for Skill Development and Entrepreneurship:** A student has to register 20 credits opting for two modules of (0+10) credits each (total 20 credits) from the package of modules.

S.	Paper Code	Course Title	L	Т	Р	Cr
No						
1	AGS 424	Commercial Horticulture	0	1	20	10
2	AGS 425	Commercial Apiculture	0	1	20	10
3	AGS 426	Mushroom Cultivation Technology	0	1	20	10
4	AGS 427	Organic Production Technology	0	1	20	10
						20

**Elective Courses:** A student can select three elective courses out of the following and offer during 4<sup>th</sup>, 5<sup>th</sup> and 6<sup>th</sup> semesters.

S.	Paper Code	Course Title	L	Т	Р	Cr
No						
1.	AGS 229A	Agribusiness Management	2	0	2	3
2.	AGS 229B	Agrochemicals	2	0	2	3
3.	AGS 229C	Commercial Plant Breeding	1	0	4	3
4.	AGS 229D	Landscaping	2	0	2	3
5.	AGS 229E	Introduction to Protected Cultivation	2	0	1	3
6.	AGS 229F	Introduction to Beekeeping	2	0	1	3
7.	AGS 229G	Introduction to Mushroom Cultivation	2	0	1	3
8.	AGS 229H	Introduction to Non- Conventional Farming	2	0	1	3
9.	AGS 310E	Food Safety and Standards	2	0	2	3
10.	AGS 310F	Biopesticides & Biofertilizers	2	0	2	3
11.	AGS 310G	Protected Cultivation	2	0	2	3
12.	AGS 310H	Micro propagation Technologies	1	0	4	3
13.	AGS 310E	Principles and practices of Protected Cultivation	2	0	1	3
14.	AGS 310F	Principles and practices of Mushroom Cultivation	2	0	1	3
15.	AGS 310G	Principles and practices of Beekeeping	2	0	1	3
16.	AGS 310H	Principles and practices of Non-Conventional Farming	2	0	1	3
17.	AGS 330A	Hi-tech. Horticulture	2	0	2	3
18.	AGS 330B	Weed Management	2	0	2	3
19.	AGS 330C	System Simulation and Agro-advisory	2	0	2	3
20.	AGS 330D	Agricultural Journalism	2	0	2	3
21.	AGS 330E	Commercial Protected Cultivation	1	0	2	3
22.	AGS 330F	Commercial Beekeeping	1	0	2	3
23.	AGS 330C	Commercial Mushroom Cultivation	1	0	2	3
24.	AGS 330H	Commercial Non- Conventional Farming	1	0	2	3

L: Lecture; T: Tutorial; P: Practical; Cr: Credit

Discipline-wise summary of credit hours

S.N.	Group	Credits
1.	Agronomy	21(10+11)
2.	Genetics & Plant Breeding	13(7+6)
3.	Soil Science & Agricultural Chemistry	8(6+2)
4.	Entomology	9(6+3)
5.	Agricultural Economics	10(7+3)
6.	Agricultural Engineering	8(4+4)
7.	Plant Pathology	13(9+4)
8.	Horticulture	10(5+5)
9.	Food Science	2(2+0)
10.	Agricultural Extension	9(6+3)
11.	Biochemistry / Physiology / Microbiology/ Environmental Sciences	12(7+5)
12.	Statistics, Computer Application and I.P.R.	5(3+2)
13.	Animal Production	4(3+1)
14.	English	2 (1+1)
15.	Remedial Courses	02 (Biol/ Math);
		04 (Agriculture)
16.	NSS/NCC/Physical Education & Yoga Practices	4(0+2)
17.	Human Values and Ethics	1(1+0)
18.	Elective courses	9 (2+1)
Total		134 + 2 (for Bio / Math) + 9 credits elective courses
READ	Y component- I (RAWE +IA)	20
READ	Y component- II (ELP modules)	20
Grand	d Total	145+20+20=185

#### Semester I

In Hours							
L	Т	Ρ	Credits				
3	0	2	3				

Course Code	AGS 111	AGS 111						
Course Title	Fundame	undamentals of Agronomy						
Hours	60 L:3, T:	D L:3, T:0, P:2						
Credits	4							
Course Outcomes	and skills: CO1: Well CO2: Unde water man CO3: Lear	<ul> <li>O1: Well versed with basic concepts, components and terms of Agronomy.</li> <li>O2: Understand concepts of different cropping systems, nutrient management</li> <li>O3: Learn classification and management of weeds</li> <li>O4: Learn about ideotypes in different crops.</li> </ul>						
Examination Type	Theory + F	Practical						
Assessment Tools	Written Quiz	Assignment/Project Work	MSE	MSP	ESE	ESP	ABL/PBL	
Weightage	10%		25%		35%	25%	5%	
Examination Mode	Theory +	Practical	·					
Syllabus	<ul> <li>Unit 1: (8 hours)</li> <li>Introduction of Agronomy and its scope</li> <li>Role of Agronomist</li> <li>Seeds and sowing</li> <li>Tillage and tilth</li> <li>Crop density and geometry</li> <li>Crop nutrition</li> </ul>					CO1		
	<ul> <li>Nutri</li> <li>Wate</li> <li>Soil-p</li> <li>Crop</li> <li>Wate</li> <li>Irriga</li> <li>Qual</li> </ul>	hours) ures and fertilizers ient use efficiency er resources olant-water relationship water requirement er use efficiency ation- scheduling criteria ity of irrigation water er logging		hods			CO2	
	Unit 3: (8 • Weed	<b>hours)</b> s- importance, classifica	ation				СО3	

	Crop weed competition	
	<ul> <li>Concept of weed management- principles and methods</li> </ul>	
	Herbicides- classification	
	Mode of action of herbicides	
	Herbicide selectivity and resistance	
	Allelopathy	
	Unit 4: (12 hours) CO4	
	<ul> <li>Growth and development of crops</li> </ul>	
	<ul> <li>Factors affecting growth and development</li> </ul>	
	Plant growth regulators	
	Concept of plant ideotypes	
	Ideotypes for different crops	
	Crop rotation and its principles	
	Antitranspirants	
	Mulches	
	<ul> <li>Adaptation and distribution of crops</li> </ul>	
	Crop management technologies in problematic areas	
	<ul> <li>Harvesting and threshing of crops.</li> </ul>	
	Practical (24 hrs)	
	<ul> <li>Identification of crops, seeds, fertilizers, pesticides and tillage</li> </ul>	
	implements,	
	<ul> <li>Study of agro- climatic zones of India,</li> </ul>	
	Identification of weeds in crops,	
	Methods of herbicide and fertilizer application,     Study of violal contribution characters and violal estimation. Cool	
	<ul> <li>Study of yield contributing characters and yield estimation, Seed germination and viability test,</li> </ul>	
	<ul> <li>Numerical exercises on fertilizer requirement, plant population,</li> </ul>	
	herbicides and water requirement,	
	Use of tillage implements-reversible plough, one way plough,	
	harrow, leveler, seed drill,	
	Measurement of soil moisture, field capacity, bulk density and     Silverties early	
	<ul><li>infiltration rate,</li><li>Measurement of irrigation water.</li></ul>	
Reference Books	1. ICAR. 2010. Handbook of Agriculture (6th edition), Indian	
	Council of Agricultural Research, New Delhi.	
	2. Reddy, T. Yellamanda & Reddy, G.H Sankara, 2015. Principles of	
	Agronomy Kalyani Publishers,	
	3. Balasubramaniyan, P. and Palaniappan, S.P., 2016. Principles and	
	Practices of Agronomy (2nd edition), Agrobios (India), Jodhpur	
	4. Reddy, T. Yellamanda and Reddy, G.H. Sankara, 2016. Principles	
	of Agronomy (2nd edition), Kalyani Publishers, Ludhiana	
	<ol> <li>Reddy, S.R., 2012. Principles of Crop Production (4th edition), Kalyani Publishers</li> </ol>	
	In Hours	
		te
	L T P Credit	13

13 | Page

# 2 0 0 2

Course Code	AGS 112	AGS 112						
Course Title	Fundame	undamentals of Agricultural Economics						
Hours	24 L: 2 T: (	) P: 0						
Credits	2							
Course Outcomes	knowledg CO1: Stud theories, r CO2: Stud CO3: They improvem	<ul> <li>On the completion of the course, the student will gain the following knowledge and skills:</li> <li>CO1: Students will have understanding of agri. Economic terms, concepts and theories, market structure and how money is supplied.</li> <li>CO2: Students will also understand limited resources available in economy.</li> <li>CO3: They will also realize the need to exploit and utilize development and mprovement of production techniques.</li> <li>CO4: They will learn about taxes and money</li> </ul>						
Examination Type	Theory				-			
Assessment Tools	Written Quiz	Assignment/Project Work	MSE	MSP	ESE	ESP	ABL/PBL	
Weightage	10%	10%	25%		50%		5%	
Examination Mode	Theory							
	<ul> <li>Meaning, scope and subject matter, definitions, activities, approaches to economic analysis; micro and macroeconomics, positive and normative analysis.</li> <li>Basic concepts: Goods and services, desire, want, demand, utility, cost and price, wealth, capital, income and welfare.</li> <li>Agricultural economics: meaning, definition, characteristics of agriculture, importance and its role in economic development.</li> <li>Economic growth and economic development: basic concept, indicators and measurements.</li> <li>Agricultural planning and development in the country.</li> </ul>							
<ul> <li>Unit 2: (6)</li> <li>Demand: meaning, law of demand, demand schedule and demand curve, determinants, utility theory; law of diminishing marginal utility, equi-marginal utility principle.</li> <li>Consumer's equilibrium and derivation of demand curve, concept of consumer surplus.</li> <li>Elasticity of demand: concept and measurement of price elasticity, income elasticity and cross elasticity.</li> <li>Production: process, creation of utility, factors of production, input output relationship.</li> <li>Laws of returns: Law of variable proportions and law of returns</li> </ul>					CO2			

	<ul> <li>to scale.</li> <li><i>Cost:</i> Cost concepts, short run and long run cost curves.</li> <li>Supply: Stock v/s supply, law of supply, supply schedule, supply</li> </ul>	
	curve, determinants of supply, elasticity of supply. Unit 3: (6)	СО3
	<ul> <li>Market structure: meaning and types of market, basic features of perfectly competitive and imperfect markets.</li> <li>Price determination under perfect competition; short run and</li> </ul>	
	<ul><li>long run equilibrium of firm and industry, shut down and break even points.</li><li>Concepts of rent, wage, interest and profit.</li></ul>	
	<ul> <li>National income: Meaning and importance, circular flow, concepts of national income accounting and approaches to measurement, difficulties in measurement.</li> </ul>	
	<ul> <li>Population: Importance, Malthusian and Optimum population theories, natural and socio- economic determinants, current policies and programmers on population control.</li> </ul>	
	<ul> <li>Unit 4: (6)</li> <li>Money: Barter system of exchange and its problems, evolution, meaning and functions of money, classification of money, money supply, general price index, inflation and deflation.</li> <li>Banking: Role in modern economy, types of banks, functions of commercial and central bank, credit creation policy. Agricultural and public finance: meaning, micro v/s macro finance, need for agricultural finance, public revenue and public expenditure.</li> <li><i>Tax:</i> meaning, direct and indirect taxes, agricultural taxation, VAT.</li> <li><i>Economic systems:</i> Concepts of economy and its functions, important features of capitalistic, socialistic and mixed economies, elements of economic planning.</li> </ul>	CO4
Reference Books	<ol> <li>Amarjeet S. 2015. Fundamentals of Agricultural Economics. Himalaya Publishing House, New Delhi</li> <li>H.L. Ahuja. 2016. Macroeconomics: Theory and Policy. S. Chand and company</li> <li>H.L. Ahuja. 2016. Principles of Microeconomics. S. Chand Publishing</li> <li>Memoria, C.B. and B.B. 2007. Agricultural Problems in India. Kitab Mahal. Allahabad</li> <li>S.S. Reddy. 2015. Agricultural Economics. Oxford &amp; IBH</li> </ol>	
	Publishers	

In Hours						
L	Т	Ρ	Credits			
2	0	2	3			

Course Code	AGS 113	GS 113					
Course Title	Fundame	undamentals of Genetics					
Hours	48 L2+ P2	8 L2+ P2					
Credits	3						
Course Outcomes	CO1: Diffe CO2: Desc CO3: They CO4: mole	<ul> <li>fter completing course, students will be learn:</li> <li>O1: Different methods available to study genetics</li> <li>O2: Describe gene structure, chromosome and proteins.</li> <li>O3: They will also be able to describe different methods of gene testing</li> <li>O4: molecular genetic analysis of genetic diseases, construction of pedig</li> <li>nd analysis of inheritance pattern in the families.</li> </ul>					-
Examination Type	Theory + F	Practical					
Assessment Tools	Written Quiz	Assignment/Project Work	MSE	MSP	ESE	ESP	ABL/PBL
Weightage	10%		25%		35%	25%	5%
Examination Mode	Theory + F	Practical					
Syllabus	<ul> <li>Mend Mend</li> <li>Multip</li> <li>Pleiot</li> <li>Quant them.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Mendelian genetics: extension and exceptions to the Mendelian laws.</li> </ul>					CO1
<ul> <li>Unit 2: (6)</li> <li>Ultra structure of cell and cell organelles and their functions.</li> <li>Mitosis and meiosis, their significance and differences between them.</li> <li>Cytoplasmic inheritance: its characteristic features and difference between chromosomal and cytoplasmic inheritance.</li> </ul>					CO2		
	types, • Nume	of chromosome structu Karyotype and Idiogran rical chromosomal a ural chromosomal ab	n. berration	s (Polyp	oloidy)	and	СОЗ

		1
	evolution of different crop species like Cotton, Wheat,	
	Tobacco, Triticale and Brassicas.	
	<ul> <li>Crossing over and factors affecting it, Mechanism of crossing over and Cytological proof of crossing over.</li> </ul>	
	<ul> <li>Linkage, Types of linkage and estimation of linkage. Linkage map.</li> </ul>	
	Unit 4: (6)	CO4
	<ul> <li>DNA and its structure, function, types, modes of DNA replication and DNA repair.</li> </ul>	
	• RNA and its structure, function and types.	
	Gene expression and its regulation;	
	Lac operon and Fine structure of Gene.	
	<ul> <li>Genetic code, Transcription and Translation.</li> </ul>	
	<ul> <li>Mutation and its characteristic features,</li> </ul>	
	<ul> <li>Methods of inducing mutations and CIB technique.</li> </ul>	
	Transposable and repetitive DNA.	
	Practical (24 hrs)	
	Study of microscope.	
	Study of cell structure.	
	Mitosis and Meiosis cell division.	
	• Experiments on monohybrid, dihybrid, trihybrid, test cross and back cross,	
	• Experiments on epistatic interactions including test cross and back cross,	
	• Practice on mitotic and meiotic cell division,	
	• Experiments on probability and Chi-square test.	
	• Determination of linkage and cross-over analysis (through two point test cross and three point test cross data).	
	• Study on sex linked inheritance in Drosophila.	
	• Study of models on DNA and RNA structures.	
Reference Books	1. Singh P.D. 2014 Eurodomontals of Constiss Kaluani Dublishers	
Acterence DOOKS	<ol> <li>Singh, B.D. 2014. Fundamentals of Genetics. Kalyani Publishers.</li> <li>Gardner, E.J. 2006. Principles of Genetics. John Wiley and Sons.</li> <li>Winter, P.C., Hickey, G.I. and H.L. 1999. Fletcher Instant Notes; Genetics. BIOS Publications.</li> </ol>	
	4. Benjamin A. Pierce. 2014. Genetics: A conceptual Approach. Freeman Publications.	

In Hours							
L	Т	Ρ	Credits				
1	0	2	2				

Course Code	AGS 114	AGS 114					
Course Title	Communi	ommunication Skills and Personality Development					
Hours	36 L:1, P:2	5 L:1, P:2					
Credits	2						
Course Outcomes	CO1: The practical v CO2: The an unders CO3: They	ter successful completion of this course, <b>D1</b> : The soft skill will be inculcated in the students in theoretical as well a factical ways. <b>D2:</b> The communication skills of the students will be enhanced and they will ge a understanding of the nonverbal forms of communication. <b>D3</b> : They wil learn about various writing techniques <b>D4</b> : They will learn about reading, listening and note making					
Examination Type	Theory + F	Practical					
Assessment Tools	Written Quiz	Assignment/Project Work	MSE	MSP	ESE	ESP	ABL/PBL
Weightage	10%			20%	35%	30%	5%
Examination Mode	Theory + F	Practical					
Syllabus	Comm mean	<ul> <li>Unit 1: (2)</li> <li>Communication Skills: Structural and functional grammar; meaning and process of communication, verbal and nonverbal communication;</li> </ul>					
	<ul> <li>Listen</li> <li>Writin</li> <li>Oral p</li> <li>Field of</li> </ul>	Unit 2: (4)CC• Listening and note takingWriting skills• Writing skillsOral presentation skills• Field diary and lab recordIndexing, footnote and bibliographic procedures.					CO2
	Unit 3: (3)       CO3         • Reading and comprehension of general and technical articles       Precise writing         • Summarizing       Abstracting;						СОЗ
<ul><li>Unit 4: (3)</li><li>Individual and group presentations</li><li>Impromptu presentation</li></ul>						CO4	

F	<ul> <li>Public speaking</li> <li>Group discussion</li> <li>Organizing seminars and conferences.</li> </ul> Practical (24 hrs) <ul> <li>Listening and note taking</li> <li>Writing skills</li> <li>Oral presentation skills</li> <li>Field diary and lab record</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Organizing seminars and conferences.</li> <li>Practical (24 hrs) <ul> <li>Listening and note taking</li> <li>Writing skills</li> <li>Oral presentation skills</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
F	Practical (24 hrs)         • Listening and note taking         • Writing skills         • Oral presentation skills
F	<ul> <li>Listening and note taking</li> <li>Writing skills</li> <li>Oral presentation skills</li> </ul>
	<ul><li>Writing skills</li><li>Oral presentation skills</li></ul>
	Oral presentation skills
	Field diary and lab record
	<ul> <li>Indexing, footnote and bibliographic procedures.</li> </ul>
	Reading and comprehension of general and technical articles
	<ul> <li>Precise writing, summarizing, abstracting; individual and group presentations.</li> </ul>
Reference Books 1	<ol> <li>Sandhu, A. S. 1999. Textbook on Agricultural Communication; process and methods. Oxford &amp; IBH Publishing co. Pvt. Ltd. New Delhi.</li> </ol>
2	<ol> <li>Berlo, David K. 1960. The process of Communication. New York, Holt, Rinehart and Winston Inc.</li> </ol>
3	<ol> <li>Dahama, O. P. and Bhatnagar, O.P. 1998. Education and Communication for Development, Oxford and IBH publishing Co. Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi.</li> </ol>
2	<ol> <li>Jalihal, K. A. and Veerabhadraiah, V. 2007. Fundamentals of Extension Education and Management in Extension, Concept publishing company, New Delhi.</li> </ol>
5	<ol> <li>Ray, G. L. 1991. (1st Edition), Extension Communication and Management, Kalyani Publishers, Ludhiana {7th revised edition -2010}.</li> </ol>
e	<ol> <li>Supe, S. V. 2013. (2nd Edition), A Text Book of Extension Education, Agrotech Publishing Academy, Udaipur.</li> </ol>
7	<ol> <li>Hilaris, M. 2011. Indian agriculture and information and communication technology (ICT): Soundari. New century Publications, Carnegie.</li> </ol>

In Hours						
L	Т	Ρ	Credits			
2	0	2	3			

Course Code	AGS 115	AGS 115					
Course Title	Fundamer	Fundamentals of Soil Science					
Hours	48 L: 2, P:	48 L: 2, P: 2					
Credits	3	3					
Course Outcomes	CO2: Deve CO3: They	<ul> <li>CO1: It will enable students to understanding the soil, their role and properties.</li> <li>CO2: Development of soil profile and soil forming processes.</li> <li>CO3: They will also learn the classification, characteristics of different soil.</li> <li>CO4: Distribution, soil organic matter, its importance and maintenance of organic</li> </ul>					
Examination Type	Theory + F	Practical					
Assessment Tools	Written Quiz	Assignment/Project Work	MSE	MSP	ESE	ESP	ABL/PBL
Weightage	10%		25%		35%	25%	5%
Examination Mode	Theory + F	Practical					
	<ul> <li>Soil p porosi</li> <li>Soil ai growt</li> <li>Soil te effect</li> <li>Soil w</li> </ul>	emperature; source, an on plant growth ater retention, moveme	-texture, nce and pl is exchang nount and	asticity ge, prob d flow c	olem and	l plant	
	<ul> <li>Unit 2: (6)</li> <li>Soil as a natural body</li> <li>Pedological and edaphological concepts of soil;</li> <li>Soil genesis: soil forming rocks and minerals; weathering, processes and factors of soil formation;</li> <li>Elementary knowledge of soil taxonomy classification and soils of India.</li> <li>Unit 3: (6)</li> <li>Soil reaction-pH, soil acidity and alkalinity, buffering, effect of</li> </ul>					CO2 CO3	
	Soil co	nutrient availability; olloids - inorganic and o properties; sources of	-				

	Unit 4: (6)	CO4
	<ul> <li>Soil organic matter: composition, properties and its influence on soil properties;</li> </ul>	04
	Humic substances - nature and properties;	
	<ul> <li>Soil organisms: macro and microorganisms, their beneficial and harmful effects;</li> </ul>	
	• Soil pollution - behaviour of pesticides and inorganic contaminants, prevention and mitigation of soil pollution.	
	Practical (24 hrs)	
	Study of soil profile in field.	
	• Study of soil sampling tools, collection of representative soil sample, its processing and storage.	
	• Study of soil forming rocks and minerals.	
	• Determination of soil density, moisture content and porosity.	
	• Determination of soil texture by feel and Bouyoucos Methods.	
	• Studies of capillary rise phenomenon of water in soil column and water movement in soil.	
	• Determination of soil pH and electrical conductivity.	
	• Determination of cation exchange capacity of soil. Study of soil map.	
	Determination of soil colour.	
	Demonstration of heat transfer in soil.	
	• Estimation of organic matter content of soil.	
Reference Books	<ol> <li>Sehgal, J. 2000. Pedology: Concepts and Applications. Kalyani Publisher, Ludhiana</li> </ol>	
	<ol> <li>Mehra R.K. 2004. Text book of Soil Science. ICAR, New Delhi.</li> <li>Boul S.W., Hole R.D., McCracken and Southard R.J., 1998. Soil genesis and classification. Fourth Ed. Panima Publishing Corporation, New Delhi.</li> <li>Baver, L.D. Gardener, W.H. and Gardener W.R. 1976. Soil</li> </ol>	
	Physics. Wiley Eastern Ltd, New Delhi.	
	<ol> <li>Biswas, T.D. and Mukherjee, S.K. 2006 Text book of Soil Science. Tata McGraw Hill publishing Co. Ltd, New Delhi</li> <li>Brady, N.C. and Weil, R.R. 2002. The Nature and Properties of Soils. Prentice Hall of India Pvt. Ltd, M-97, Connaught Circus, New Delhi</li> </ol>	

	In Hours						
L	Т	Ρ	Credits				
1	0	2	2				

Course Code	AGS 116A	IGS 116A					
Course Title	Introduct	ntroductory Agro meteorology & Climate Change					
Hours	36 L:1, T:	5 L:1, T:0, P:2					
Credits	2						
Course Outcomes	and skills: Students v productio CO1: Unde CO2: Lear CO3: Lear CO4: Lear	n the completion of the course, the student will gain the following knowledge nd skills: cudents will be able to know the impact of weather and climate on agricultural roduction system and. <b>D1:</b> Understanding the meaning and scope of agricultural meteorology <b>D2:</b> Learn about solar radiations <b>D3:</b> Learn about different weather phenomena <b>D4:</b> Learn about climate change, its cause and impact on crop growth and evelopment					
Examination Type	Theory +	Practical					
Assessment Tools	Written Quiz	Assignment/Project Work	MSE	MSP	ESE	ESP	ABL/PBL
Weightage	10%			20%	35%	30%	5%
Examination Mode	Theory + F	Practical					
Syllabus	<ul> <li>Mean</li> <li>Earth</li> <li>Atmover variat</li> <li>Wind,</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Earth atmosphere- its composition, extent and structure</li> <li>Atmospheric weather variables; Atmospheric pressure, its variation with height</li> </ul>					CO1
	<ul> <li>Solar</li> <li>Deple</li> <li>Short</li> <li>Albed lapse</li> <li>Vertic</li> </ul>	hours) e and properties of solar constant, tion of solar radiation wave, longwave and the o; Atmospheric temper rate, daily and seasonal cal profile of temperature y balance of earth.	ermal radia erature, t variations	ation, ne emperat	ture inv	version,	CO2
							1

		1
	Atmospheric humidity	
	<ul> <li>Concept of saturation, vapour pressure</li> </ul>	
	<ul> <li>Process of condensation, formation of dew, fog, mist, frost, cloud</li> </ul>	
	<ul> <li>Precipitation, process of precipitation, types of precipitation such as rain, snow, sleet, and hail, cloud formation and classification;</li> </ul>	
	Artificial rainmaking	
	<ul> <li>Monsoon- mechanism and importance in Indian agriculture</li> </ul>	
	• Weather hazards - drought, floods, frost, tropical cyclones and extreme weather conditions such as heat-wave and cold-wave.	
U	Init 4: (3 hours)	CO4
	<ul> <li>Agriculture and weather relations</li> </ul>	
	<ul> <li>Modifications of crop microclimate</li> </ul>	
	<ul> <li>Climatic normals for crop and livestock production</li> </ul>	
	• Weather forecasting- types of weather forecast and their uses	
	<ul> <li>Climate change, climatic variability, global warming, causes of climate change and its impact on regional and national Agriculture</li> </ul>	
P	ractical (24 hrs)	
	<ul> <li>Visit to Agrometeorological Observatory, site selection of observatory, exposure of instruments and weather data recording.</li> </ul>	
	<ul> <li>Measurement of total, shortwave and longwave radiation, and its estimation using Planck's intensity law.</li> </ul>	
	<ul> <li>Measurement of albedo and sunshine duration, computation of Radiation Intensity using BSS.</li> </ul>	
	<ul> <li>Measurement of maximum and minimum air temperatures, its tabulation, trend and variation analysis.</li> </ul>	
	• Measurement of soil temperature and computation of soil heat flux.	
	<ul> <li>Determination of vapor pressure and relative humidity.</li> </ul>	
	<ul> <li>Determination of dew point temperature.</li> </ul>	
	<ul> <li>Measurement of atmospheric pressure and analysis of atmospheric conditions.</li> </ul>	
	<ul> <li>Measurement of wind speed and wind direction, preparation of wind rose.</li> </ul>	
	<ul> <li>Measurement, tabulation and analysis of rain.</li> </ul>	
	wedsurement, tabulation and analysis of run.	

	1
	Computation of PET and AET.
Reference Books	<ol> <li>Lal, D.S. 2005 Climatology, Sharda Pustak Bhawan, Allahabad.</li> <li>Varshneya, M.C. and Balakrishna, Pillai, 2003. Text book of Agricultural Meteorology. ICAR, New-Delhi.</li> <li>Sahu, D.D., 2007. Agrometeorology and Remote Sensing: Principles and Practices, Agrobios (India), Jodhpur.</li> </ol>
	<ol> <li>Panda, S.C.2012. Modern Concepts and Advance Principles in Crop Production. Agrobios (India), Jodhpur</li> <li>Balasubramaniyan, P. and Palaniappan, S.P.2016. Principles and</li> </ol>
	<ul> <li>6. Reddy, S.R., 2016. Introduction to Agriculture and Agrometeorology. Kalyani Publishers, Ludhiana.</li> </ul>

In Hours						
L	Т	Ρ	Credits			
1	0	0	1			

Course Code	AGS 117	AGS 117						
Course Title	Agricultur	Agricultural Heritage						
Hours	15 L:1	L5 L:1						
Credits	1							
Course Outcomes	agricultura CO2: They India, devo CO3: Impo	ents will be introduced al practices and relevance will know the scope o elopment in agriculture ortance of agriculture and n about agriculture set u	ce with mo f agricultu and futuro d agricult	odern ag ure and e vision. ural reso	ricultura agricultu	al practio ural reso	ces. ources in	
Examination Type	Theory				-			
Assessment Tools	s Written Assignment/Project MSE MSP ESE ESP Quiz Work							
Weightage	10%	10%	25%		50%		5%	
Examination Mode	Theory							
	<ul> <li>Introduction of Indian agricultural heritage</li> <li>Ancient agricultural practices</li> <li>Relevance of heritage to present day agriculture; past and present status of agriculture and farmers in society.</li> <li>Unit 2: (3 hours)</li> <li>Journey of Indian agriculture and its development from past to modern era;</li> <li>Plant production and protection through indigenous traditional knowledge;</li> <li>Crop voyage in India and world.</li> <li>Unit 3: (3 hours)</li> <li>Agriculture scope</li> <li>Importance of agriculture and agricultural resources available in India</li> <li>Crop significance and classifications.</li> </ul>					CO2		
						CO3		
	Currer	hours) nal agriculture setup in I nt scenario of Indian agr agricultural concerns a	iculture	prospec	ts.		CO4	

Reference Books	<ol> <li>Anonymous. 2020. Handbook of Agriculture, Indian Council of Agricultural Research, New-Delhi.</li> </ol>
	<ol> <li>Nene, Y.L. 2007. Glimpses of the Agricultural Heritage of India. Asian Agri- Histroy Foundation, Secunderabad, Andhra Pradesh.</li> </ol>
	<ol> <li>Nene, Y.L., Saxena, R.C. and Choudhary, S.L. 2009. A Textbook on Ancient History of Indian Agriculture. Munshiram Manoharial Publishers Pvt. Ltd.</li> </ol>
	<ol> <li>Nene, Y.L., Choudhary, S.L. and Saxena, R.C. 2010. Textbook on Ancient History of Indian Agriculture. Asian Agri-History Foundation.</li> </ol>
	5. D. Kumari, Manimuthu Veeral. 2014. Text Book on Agricultural Heritage of India. Agrotech Publishing Academy.

In Hours						
L	Т	Ρ	Credits			
1	0	2	2			

Course Code	AGS 118	AGS 118						
Course Title	Introduc	ntroductory Biology						
Hours	36 L:1,	5 L:1, P:2						
Credits	2							
Course Outcomes	CO2: Be biologica CO3: Org CO4: The	rn basics of living work able to recognize and I and biomedical scien- ganic evolution process	apply l ce. and ot explai	her fun n impo	damen	tal biol	es in research related to ogical processes. diversity at the genetic,	
Examination Type	Theory +	Practical						
Assessment Tools	Written Quiz	Assignment/Project Work	MSE	MSP	ESE	ESP	ABL/PBL	
Weightage	10%			20%	35%	30%	5%	
Examination Mode	Theory +	Practical						
Syllabus	char	<b>3 hours)</b> Iduction to the living acteristics of life, origir ution and Eugenics.	-	d, dive	rsity a	ınd	CO1	
		<b>3 hours)</b> mial nomenclature and and cell division.	l classif	ication			CO2	
	<ul> <li>Unit 3: (3 hours)</li> <li>Morphology of flowing plants.</li> <li>Seed and seed germination</li> </ul>					CO3		
	<ul> <li>Unit 4: (3 hour)</li> <li>Plant systematic- <i>viz</i>; Brassicaceae, Fabaceae and Poaceae.</li> <li>Role of animals in agriculture</li> </ul>					CO4		
	<ul> <li>Practical:</li> <li>Morphology of flowering plants – root, stem and leaf and their modifications.</li> </ul>							

	<ul> <li>Inflorescence, flower and fruits.</li> </ul>	
	Cell, tissues & cell division.	
	<ul> <li>Internal structure of root, stem and leaf.</li> </ul>	
	<ul> <li>Study of specimens and slides.</li> </ul>	
	• Description of plants - Brassicaceae, Fabaceae and	
	Poaceae.	
Reference Books	<ol> <li>Biswas, S. and Biswas, A. (2017). Master Your Biology – 2<sup>nd</sup> Vol., McGraw Hill Publications.</li> <li>Brooker, R.J. Widmaier, E.P., Graham, L. and Stiling, P. (201). Biology 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, McGraw Hill Publications.</li> <li>Miller, K. R. (2010). Prentice Hall Biology, Pearson Education, Incorporated.</li> <li>Verma, V. (2013) Ane's Student Edition. Botany. Ane Books Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi, India.</li> </ol>	

	Ir	Но	urs
L	Г	Ρ	Credits
2	0	0	2

Course Code	AGS 118A						
Course Title	Elementa	ry Mathematics					
Hours	24 L:2						
Credits	2						
Course Outcomes	CO1: Learn CO2: Learn CO3: Unde	nts will be able to n basics mathematics ap n about straight lines, ci erstand the basics of diff n basics of matrices and	rcles and ferential a	different nd integ	t equatio	ons	
Examination Type	Theory						
Assessment Tools	Written Quiz	Assignment/Project Work	MSE	MSP	ESE	ESP	ABL/PBL
Weightage	10%	10%	25%		50%		5%
Examination Mode	Theory						
Syllabus	and ex Chang Equat Equat Slope- Slope- Two-p Interc Norma	ht lines: Distance formu kternal division), ge of axes (only origin ch ion of co-ordinate axes, ion of lines parallel to ax intercept form of equat point form of equation point form of equation of ept form of equation of al form of equation of lin	anged), kes, ion of line of line, f line, line,		a (intern	al	CO1
	<ul> <li>Point</li> <li>Angles lines,</li> <li>Angle</li> <li>Area c</li> <li>Circles</li> </ul>	hours) ral form of equation of li of intersection of two st s between two st. lines of bisectors between tw of triangle and quadrilate Equation of circle whose ral equation of a circle	. lines, , Parallel vo lines, eral. se centre a	and radi	us is knc	own,	CO2

	through three given points, Equation of circle whose diameters is line joining two points $(x_1, y_1) \& (x_2, y_2)$ , Tangent and Normal to a given circle at given point (Simple problems), Condition of tangency of a line $y = mx + c$ to the given circle $x^2 + y^2 = a^2$ .	
Un • • • •	<ul> <li>iit 3: (6 hours)</li> <li>Differential Calculus: Definition of function, limit and continuity, Simple problems on limit, Simple problems on continuity,</li> <li>Differentiation of x<sup>n</sup>, e<sup>x</sup>, sin x &amp; cos x from first principle,</li> <li>Derivatives of sum, difference, product and quotient of two functions,</li> <li>Differentiation of functions of functions (Simple problem based on it),</li> <li>Logarithmic differentiation (Simple problem based on it),</li> <li>Differentiation by substitution method and simple problems based on it,</li> <li>Differentiation of Inverse Trigonometric functions.</li> <li>Maxima and Minima of the functions of the form y=f (x) (Simple problems based onit).</li> </ul>	CO3
Un • • • •	iit 4: (6 hours) Integral Calculus: Integration of simple functions, Integration of Product of two functions, Integration by substitution method, Definite Integral (simple problems based on it), Area under simple well-known curves (simple problems based on it). Matrices and Determinants: Definition of Matrices, Addition, Subtraction, Multiplication, Transpose and Inverse up to 3rd order, Properties of determinants up to 3rd order and their evaluation.	CO4

	Ir	η Ηοι	ırs
L	Т	Ρ	Credits
1	0	2	2

Course Code	AGS 119						
Course Title	Introducti	on to Forestry					
Hours	36 L: 1, P:	2					
Credits	2						
Course Outcomes	CO1: Learn CO2: Ident CO3: Unde those affe	course, students will be a n about forestry, its impo- tify the various forest tre- erstand the methods of cts the growth of trees.	ortance, v e species multiplic	s, ation of <sup>-</sup>	forest ti	rees and	
Examination Type	Theory + F	Practical					•
Assessment Tools	Written Quiz	Assignment/Project Work	MSE	MSP	ESE	ESP	ABL/PBL
Weightage	10%			20%	35%	30%	5%
Examination Mode	Theory + F	Practical					
	<ul> <li>Object</li> <li>Salien</li> <li>Forest</li> <li>Natur vegeta</li> <li>Artific</li> </ul>	luction – definitions of bi tives of silviculture, fores t features of Indian Fore regeneration ral regeneration - natur ative parts, coppicing, po ial regeneration – object ial regeneration, essentia	st classific st Policie al regen Ilarding, ives, choi	cation, s. eration f root suck ce betwe	rom se kers een natu	ed and Iral and	
	<ul> <li>Tendir mecha</li> <li>Forest instruit</li> <li>Non ir</li> </ul>	hours) n classification. ng operations – we anical, ordinary, crown a c mensuration – objec ments used in diameter nstrumental methods of ngle pole method.	nd advan tives, di measurei	ce thinni ameter ment;	ng. measure	ement,	CO2
		mental methods of heigh	nt measu nstrumer		-	tric and height	СОЗ

	measurement;	
	• Tree stem form, form factor, form quotient,	
	<ul> <li>Measurement of volume of felled and standing trees,</li> </ul>	
	Age determination of trees.	
	Unit 4: (4 hours)	CO4
	<ul> <li>Agroforestry – definitions, importance,</li> </ul>	
	Criteria of selection of trees in agroforestry,	
	• Different agroforestry systems prevalent in the country,	
	Shifting cultivation,	
	Taungya, alley cropping,	
	Wind breaks and shelter belts,	
	Home gardens.	
	• Cultivation practices of two important fast growing tree species	
	of the region.	
	Practical: (20 hours)	
	Identification of tree-species.	
	• Diameter measurements using calipers and tape, diameter measurements of forked, buttressed, fluted and leaning trees.	
	• Height measurement of standing trees by shadow method,	
	single pole method and hypsometer.	
	Volume measurement of logs using various formulae.	
	<ul> <li>Nursery lay out, seed sowing, vegetative propagation techniques.</li> </ul>	
	Forest plantations and their management.	
	Visits of nearby forest based industries.	
Reference Books	<ol> <li>Khanna, L. S. 1984. Principles and Practice of Silviculture. Khanna Bhandu, Dehra Dun. P. 476.</li> <li>David M. Smith. 1989. The Practice of Silviculture. EBD Educational Pvt. Ltd. Dehradun, India.</li> <li>Dwivedi, A.P. 1992. Agroforestry: Principles and Practices.</li> </ol>	<u> </u>
	Oxford and IBH Publication Co., New Delhi. 4. Nair, P.K.R. 1993. An introduction to agroforestry. Kluwer Academic Publishers.	

#### Semester 2

	Ir	η Ηοι	ırs
L	Т	Ρ	Credits
1	0	2	2

Course Code	AGS 121						
Course Title	Agricultur	al Microbiology					
Hours	36 L:1, P:2	2					
Credits	2						
Course Outcomes	CO1: Abou CO2: They production CO3:Role	will be able to know in de ut the role of microbes in y will also know about n; and biodegradation o of microbes in soil fertili of microbes in human w	n crop pro bacterial f agro wa ty	genetics	, biofue	l and b	io- fertilizers
Examination Type	Theory + F	Practical					
Assessment Tools	Written Quiz	Assignment/Project Work	MSE	MSP	ESE	ESP	ABL/PBL
Weightage	10%			20%	35%	30%	5%
Examination Mode	Theory + F	Practical					
	microl Bacter growt	ria: cell structure, chem h.		·		·	602
		nours) rial genetics: Genetic gation and transduction,				mation,	CO2
	Nitrog • Biofer and ay • Azolla and m • Rhizos	hours) of microbes in soil fertili gen, Phosphorus and sulp tilizers: biological nitrogo ysmbiotic. blue green algae, phos hycorrhiza. Sphere and phyllosphere biome and Metagenomi	ohur cycle en fixatio sphate so	es. n- symbic	otic, asso	ociative	СО3
		<b>hours)</b> bes in human welfare ation <i>, Morchella</i> , Sing	-	•			CO4

	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
	pesticides, antibiotics.
	<ul> <li>Bio-fuel production and bio-degradation.</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Practical (24 hours)</li> <li>Introduction to microbiology laboratory and its equipment; Microscope- parts, principles of microscopy, resolving power and numerical aperture.</li> <li>Methods of sterilization. Nutritional media and their preparations.</li> <li>Enumeration of microbial population in soil- bacteria, fungi, actinomycetes.</li> <li>Methods of isolation and purification of microbial cultures.</li> <li>Isolation of <i>Rhizobium</i> from legume root nodule. Isolation of <i>Azotobacter</i> from soil.</li> <li>Isolation of BGA.</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Staining and microscopic examination of microbes.</li> </ul>
Reference Books	<ol> <li>Dubey, R.C., and Maheshwari, D.K. 2010.A text book of Microbiology, S. Chand &amp; Company Ltd, New Delhi.</li> <li>Darralyn M., David S. and Phillip A. 2001. Introduction to microbiology. Black Well Publication Ltd. USA.</li> <li>Nicklin, J., Graeme-Cook, K. and Killington, R. 2011. Instant Notes; Microbiology, 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, BIOS Publications</li> <li>Salle, A.J. 1974. Fundamentals Principles of bacteriology. Mac Graw Hill, Inc</li> </ol>

	Ir	n Ho	ours
L	Т	Ρ	Credits
2	0	2	3

Course Code	AGS 122						
Course Title	Fundame	ntals of Agricultural Ext	ension Ed	lucation			
Hours	48 L: 2, P:	2					
Credits	3						
Course Outcomes	After the o	course, students					
		know the concepts o e development.	f extensio	on educ	ation ar	nd impo	ortance in
		ents will be exposed to v evelopment programme		ral probl	ems and	l to allev	iate them
	analysis.	will also know how to in learn about extension to			nt oppo	rtunities	and their
Examination Type	Theory + F	Practical					
Assessment Tools	Written Quiz	Assignment/Project Work	MSE	MSP	ESE	ESP	ABL/PBL
Weightage	10%		25%		35%	25%	5%
Examination Mode	Theory + F	Practical					
Syllabus	<ul><li>Extension</li><li>Object</li><li>Extension</li></ul>	tion: Meaning, definitio sion Education- meaning tives and principles of Ex sion Programme planni teps in Programme Deve	g, definition Atension E ng- Mean	on, scope ducation	n;		CO1
	indep Devel- indep etc.) • Variou launch ORP, I • New f cyber exten	sion systems in Indi	iketan, aon Exper ot Project dia (IADP, etc.). tension: I n, SAMET on, exper	Martha riment, o t, Nilokh lopmen IAAP, H privatiza rl/ PAM	indam, etc.) and eri Expe t progr YVP, KV tion ext ETI mar ecision s	Firka d post- riment, ammes K, IVLP, ension, ket-led support	CO2

	pluralistic extension.	
Un	it 3: (6 hours)	CO3
•	Rural Development: concept, meaning, definition;	
•	Various rural development programmes launched by Govt. of India.	
•	Community Devmeaning, definition, concept & principles, Philosophy of C.D.	
•	Rural Leadership: concept and definition, types of leaders in rural context	
•	Extension administration: meaning and concept, principles and functions.	
•	Monitoring and evaluation: concept and definition	
•	Monitoring and evaluation of extension programmes;	
•	Transfer of technology: concept and models, capacity building of extension personnel.	
Un	it 4: (6 hours)	CO4
•	Extension teaching methods: meaning, classification, individual, group and mass contact methods, ICT Applications in TOT (New and social media), media mix strategies	
•	Communication: meaning and definition;	
•	Principles and Functions of Communication	
•	Models and barriers to communication.	
•	Agriculture journalism; diffusion and adoption of innovation: concept and meaning, process and stages of adoption, adopter categories.	
Pra	actical (24 hours)	
•	To get acquainted with university extension systems and KVK.	
•	Group discussion- exercise handling and use of audio visual equipments and digital camera and LCD projector; preparation and use of AV aids, mobile apps preparation of extension literature – leaflet, booklet, folder, pamphlet news stories and success stories	
•	Presentation skills exercise; micro teaching exercise	
•	A visit to village to understand the problems being encountered by the villagers/ farmers	
•	To study organization and functioning of DRDA and other development departments at district level	
•	Visit to NGO and learning from their experience in rural development	

	<ul> <li>Understanding PRA techniques and their application in village development planning</li> </ul>	
	• Exposure to mass media: visit to community radio and television studio for understanding the process of programme production	
	<ul> <li>Script writing, writing for print and electronic media, developing script for radio and television.</li> </ul>	
Reference Books	<ol> <li>Mondal, S. and Ray G.L. 2007. A Text Book of Rural Development. Kalyani Publishers, Chennai</li> <li>Dharma, O.P. and Bhatnagar, O.P. 2003. Education and Communication for Development. Oxford, IBH, New Delhi</li> <li>Desai, A.R. 2003. Rural Sociology in India. Popular Prakashan, Bombay</li> <li>Samanta, R.B. 1991. Agricultural Extension in Changing World perspective. UDH Publishing, New Delhi</li> <li>Ray G.L. 2007. Extension Communication and Management, Kalyani Publishers, Chennai</li> </ol>	

In Hours						
L	Т	Ρ	Credits			
1	0	2	2			

Course Code	AGS 123	AGS 123						
Course Title	Fundame	undamentals of Crop Physiology						
Hours	36 L: 1, P:	2						
Credits	2							
Course Outcomes	CO1: Plan to all com CO2: Diffe CO3: Abou CO4: Know	tudents will learn about <b>O1</b> : Plant cell structure, organization and applying specific biochemical functions to all compartments of the plant cell <b>O2</b> : Different processes like photosynthesis. <b>O3</b> : About the process of respiration <b>O4</b> : Knowledge of plant growth regulators and different cycles will all prove to be eneficial in their career.						
Examination Type	Theory + F	Practical		-1				
Assessment Tools	Written Quiz	Assignment/Project Work	MSE	MSP	ESE	ESP	ABL/PBL	
Weightage	10%			20%	35%	30%	5%	
Examination Mode	Theory + F	Practical						
	Agricu • Plant • Diffus	<ul> <li>Introduction to crop physiology and its importance in Agriculture</li> <li>Plant cell: an overview</li> <li>Diffusion and osmosis, absorption of water, transpiration and stomatal physiology.</li> </ul>						
	Unit 2: (3 hours)CO2• Mineral nutrition of Plants: Functions and deficiency symptoms of nutrients, nutrient uptake mechanisms• Photosynthesis: Light and Dark reactions, C3, C4 and CAM plants.							
	Unit 3: (3 hours)CO3• Respiration: Glycolysis, TCA cycle and electron transport chain• Fat Metabolism: Fatty acid synthesis and breakdown.						СОЗ	
<ul> <li>Unit 4: (3 hours)</li> <li>Plant growth regulators: Physiological roles and agricultural uses</li> <li>Physiological aspects of growth and development of major crops: Growth analysis, Role of Physiological growth parameters in crop productivity.</li> </ul>					CO4			

Practical (24 hours)         • Study of plant cells         • Study of plant cells         • Structure and distribution of stomata         • Imbibition, Osmosis, Plasmolysis         • Measurement of root pressure, rate of transpiration,         • Separation of photosynthetic pigments through paper chromatography         • Rate of transpiration         • Photosynthesis         • Respiration         • Tissue test for mineral nutrients         • Estimation of relative water content         • Measurement of photosynthetic C02 assimilation by Infra- Red Gas Analyzer (IRGA).         Reference Books       1. Mohr, H. and Schopfer, P. 2012. Plant Physiology. Springer Science & Business Media.         2. Nobel, P. 2012. Physicochemical and Plant Physiology. Academic Press.         3. Salisbury, F.B. and Ross, C.W. 1992. Plant Physiology, 4 <sup>th</sup> Edition, Wadsworth Publishing Company.         4. Steward, F.C. 2012. Plant Physiology: A Treatise: Growth and Development. Academic Press.         5. Taiz, L. and Zeiger, E. 2010. Plant Physiology, 5 <sup>th</sup> Edition, Sinauer Associates.	<ul> <li>Study of plant cells</li> <li>Structure and distribution of stomata</li> <li>Imbibition, Osmosis, Plasmolysis</li> <li>Measurement of root pressure, rate of transpiration,</li> <li>Separation of photosynthetic pigments through paper chromatography</li> <li>Rate of transpiration</li> <li>Photosynthesis</li> <li>Respiration</li> <li>Tissue test for mineral nutrients</li> <li>Estimation of relative water content</li> </ul>	
<ul> <li>Structure and distribution of stomata</li> <li>Imbibition, Osmosis, Plasmolysis</li> <li>Measurement of root pressure, rate of transpiration,</li> <li>Separation of photosynthetic pigments through paper chromatography</li> <li>Rate of transpiration</li> <li>Photosynthesis</li> <li>Respiration</li> <li>Tissue test for mineral nutrients</li> <li>Estimation of relative water content</li> <li>Measurement of photosynthetic CO2 assimilation by Infra-Red Gas Analyzer (IRGA).</li> <li>Reference Books</li> <li>Mohr, H. and Schopfer, P. 2012. Plant Physiology. Springer Science &amp; Business Media.</li> <li>Nobel, P. 2012. Physicochemical and Plant Physiology. Academic Press.</li> <li>Salisbury, F.B. and Ross, C.W. 1992. Plant Physiology, 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, Wadsworth Publishing Company.</li> <li>Steward, F.C. 2012. Plant Physiology: A Treatise: Growth and Development. Academic Press.</li> <li>Taiz, L. and Zeiger, E. 2010. Plant Physiology, 5<sup>th</sup> Edition, Sinauer</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Structure and distribution of stomata</li> <li>Imbibition, Osmosis, Plasmolysis</li> <li>Measurement of root pressure, rate of transpiration,</li> <li>Separation of photosynthetic pigments through paper chromatography</li> <li>Rate of transpiration</li> <li>Photosynthesis</li> <li>Respiration</li> <li>Tissue test for mineral nutrients</li> <li>Estimation of relative water content</li> </ul>	
<ul> <li>Imbibition, Osmosis, Plasmolysis</li> <li>Measurement of root pressure, rate of transpiration,</li> <li>Separation of photosynthetic pigments through paper chromatography</li> <li>Rate of transpiration</li> <li>Photosynthesis</li> <li>Respiration</li> <li>Tissue test for mineral nutrients</li> <li>Estimation of relative water content</li> <li>Measurement of photosynthetic CO2 assimilation by Infra- Red Gas Analyzer (IRGA).</li> <li>Reference Books</li> <li>Mohr, H. and Schopfer, P. 2012. Plant Physiology. Springer Science &amp; Business Media.</li> <li>Nobel, P. 2012. Physicochemical and Plant Physiology. Academic Press.</li> <li>Salisbury, F.B. and Ross, C.W. 1992. Plant Physiology, 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, Wadsworth Publishing Company.</li> <li>Steward, F.C. 2012. Plant Physiology: A Treatise: Growth and Development. Academic Press.</li> <li>Taiz, L. and Zeiger, E. 2010. Plant Physiology, 5<sup>th</sup> Edition, Sinauer</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Imbibition, Osmosis, Plasmolysis</li> <li>Measurement of root pressure, rate of transpiration,</li> <li>Separation of photosynthetic pigments through paper chromatography</li> <li>Rate of transpiration</li> <li>Photosynthesis</li> <li>Respiration</li> <li>Tissue test for mineral nutrients</li> <li>Estimation of relative water content</li> </ul>	
<ul> <li>Measurement of root pressure, rate of transpiration,</li> <li>Separation of photosynthetic pigments through paper chromatography</li> <li>Rate of transpiration</li> <li>Photosynthesis</li> <li>Respiration</li> <li>Tissue test for mineral nutrients</li> <li>Estimation of relative water content</li> <li>Measurement of photosynthetic CO2 assimilation by Infra-Red Gas Analyzer (IRGA).</li> <li>Reference Books</li> <li>Mohr, H. and Schopfer, P. 2012. Plant Physiology. Springer Science &amp; Business Media.</li> <li>Nobel, P. 2012. Physicochemical and Plant Physiology. Academic Press.</li> <li>Salisbury, F.B. and Ross, C.W. 1992. Plant Physiology, 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, Wadsworth Publishing Company.</li> <li>Steward, F.C. 2012. Plant Physiology: A Treatise: Growth and Development. Academic Press.</li> <li>Taiz, L. and Zeiger, E. 2010. Plant Physiology, 5<sup>th</sup> Edition, Sinauer</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Measurement of root pressure, rate of transpiration,</li> <li>Separation of photosynthetic pigments through paper chromatography</li> <li>Rate of transpiration</li> <li>Photosynthesis</li> <li>Respiration</li> <li>Tissue test for mineral nutrients</li> <li>Estimation of relative water content</li> </ul>	
<ul> <li>Separation of photosynthetic pigments through paper chromatography</li> <li>Rate of transpiration</li> <li>Photosynthesis</li> <li>Respiration</li> <li>Tissue test for mineral nutrients</li> <li>Estimation of relative water content</li> <li>Measurement of photosynthetic CO2 assimilation by Infra- Red Gas Analyzer (IRGA).</li> <li>Reference Books</li> <li>Mohr, H. and Schopfer, P. 2012. Plant Physiology. Springer Science &amp; Business Media.</li> <li>Nobel, P. 2012. Physicochemical and Plant Physiology. Academic Press.</li> <li>Salisbury, F.B. and Ross, C.W. 1992. Plant Physiology, 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, Wadsworth Publishing Company.</li> <li>Steward, F.C. 2012. Plant Physiology: A Treatise: Growth and Development. Academic Press.</li> <li>Taiz, L. and Zeiger, E. 2010. Plant Physiology, 5<sup>th</sup> Edition, Sinauer</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Separation of photosynthetic pigments through paper chromatography</li> <li>Rate of transpiration</li> <li>Photosynthesis</li> <li>Respiration</li> <li>Tissue test for mineral nutrients</li> <li>Estimation of relative water content</li> </ul>	
<ul> <li>Photosynthesis</li> <li>Respiration</li> <li>Tissue test for mineral nutrients</li> <li>Estimation of relative water content</li> <li>Measurement of photosynthetic CO2 assimilation by Infra- Red Gas Analyzer (IRGA).</li> <li>Reference Books</li> <li>Mohr, H. and Schopfer, P. 2012. Plant Physiology. Springer Science &amp; Business Media.</li> <li>Nobel, P. 2012. Physicochemical and Plant Physiology. Academic Press.</li> <li>Salisbury, F.B. and Ross, C.W. 1992. Plant Physiology, 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, Wadsworth Publishing Company.</li> <li>Steward, F.C. 2012. Plant Physiology A Treatise: Growth and Development. Academic Press.</li> <li>Taiz, L. and Zeiger, E. 2010. Plant Physiology, 5<sup>th</sup> Edition, Sinauer</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Photosynthesis</li> <li>Respiration</li> <li>Tissue test for mineral nutrients</li> <li>Estimation of relative water content</li> </ul>	
<ul> <li>Respiration</li> <li>Tissue test for mineral nutrients</li> <li>Estimation of relative water content</li> <li>Measurement of photosynthetic CO2 assimilation by Infra- Red Gas Analyzer (IRGA).</li> <li>Reference Books</li> <li>Mohr, H. and Schopfer, P. 2012. Plant Physiology. Springer Science &amp; Business Media.</li> <li>Nobel, P. 2012. Physicochemical and Plant Physiology. Academic Press.</li> <li>Salisbury, F.B. and Ross, C.W. 1992. Plant Physiology, 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, Wadsworth Publishing Company.</li> <li>Steward, F.C. 2012. Plant Physiology: A Treatise: Growth and Development. Academic Press.</li> <li>Taiz, L. and Zeiger, E. 2010. Plant Physiology, 5<sup>th</sup> Edition, Sinauer</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Respiration</li> <li>Tissue test for mineral nutrients</li> <li>Estimation of relative water content</li> </ul>	
<ul> <li>Tissue test for mineral nutrients</li> <li>Estimation of relative water content</li> <li>Measurement of photosynthetic CO2 assimilation by Infra- Red Gas Analyzer (IRGA).</li> <li>Reference Books         <ol> <li>Mohr, H. and Schopfer, P. 2012. Plant Physiology. Springer Science &amp; Business Media.</li> <li>Nobel, P. 2012. Physicochemical and Plant Physiology. Academic Press.</li> <li>Salisbury, F.B. and Ross, C.W. 1992. Plant Physiology, 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, Wadsworth Publishing Company.</li> <li>Steward, F.C. 2012. Plant Physiology: A Treatise: Growth and Development. Academic Press.</li> <li>Taiz, L. and Zeiger, E. 2010. Plant Physiology, 5<sup>th</sup> Edition, Sinauer</li> </ol> </li> </ul>	<ul><li>Tissue test for mineral nutrients</li><li>Estimation of relative water content</li></ul>	
<ul> <li>Estimation of relative water content</li> <li>Measurement of photosynthetic CO2 assimilation by Infra- Red Gas Analyzer (IRGA).</li> <li>Reference Books</li> <li>Mohr, H. and Schopfer, P. 2012. Plant Physiology. Springer Science &amp; Business Media.</li> <li>Nobel, P. 2012. Physicochemical and Plant Physiology. Academic Press.</li> <li>Salisbury, F.B. and Ross, C.W. 1992. Plant Physiology, 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, Wadsworth Publishing Company.</li> <li>Steward, F.C. 2012. Plant Physiology: A Treatise: Growth and Development. Academic Press.</li> <li>Taiz, L. and Zeiger, E. 2010. Plant Physiology, 5<sup>th</sup> Edition, Sinauer</li> </ul>	Estimation of relative water content	
<ul> <li>Measurement of photosynthetic CO2 assimilation by Infra- Red Gas Analyzer (IRGA).</li> <li>Reference Books         <ol> <li>Mohr, H. and Schopfer, P. 2012. Plant Physiology. Springer Science &amp; Business Media.</li> <li>Nobel, P. 2012. Physicochemical and Plant Physiology. Academic Press.</li> <li>Salisbury, F.B. and Ross, C.W. 1992. Plant Physiology, 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, Wadsworth Publishing Company.</li> <li>Steward, F.C. 2012. Plant Physiology: A Treatise: Growth and Development. Academic Press.</li> <li>Taiz, L. and Zeiger, E. 2010. Plant Physiology, 5<sup>th</sup> Edition, Sinauer</li> </ol> </li> </ul>		
Red Gas Analyzer (IRGA).Reference Books1. Mohr, H. and Schopfer, P. 2012. Plant Physiology. Springer Science & Business Media.2. Nobel, P. 2012. Physicochemical and Plant Physiology. Academic Press.3. Salisbury, F.B. and Ross, C.W. 1992. Plant Physiology, 4th Edition, Wadsworth Publishing Company.4. Steward, F.C. 2012. Plant Physiology: A Treatise: Growth and Development. Academic Press.5. Taiz, L. and Zeiger, E. 2010. Plant Physiology, 5th Edition, Sinauer	<ul> <li>Measurement of photosynthetic CO2 assimilation by Infra-</li> </ul>	
<ol> <li>Wohr, H. und Schöpfer, F. 2012. Frank Frightogy. Springer Science &amp; Business Media.</li> <li>Nobel, P. 2012. Physicochemical and Plant Physiology. Academic Press.</li> <li>Salisbury, F.B. and Ross, C.W. 1992. Plant Physiology, 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, Wadsworth Publishing Company.</li> <li>Steward, F.C. 2012. Plant Physiology: A Treatise: Growth and Development. Academic Press.</li> <li>Taiz, L. and Zeiger, E. 2010. Plant Physiology, 5<sup>th</sup> Edition, Sinauer</li> </ol>	Red Gas Analyzer (IRGA).	
<ul> <li>Academic Press.</li> <li>3. Salisbury, F.B. and Ross, C.W. 1992. Plant Physiology, 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, Wadsworth Publishing Company.</li> <li>4. Steward, F.C. 2012. Plant Physiology: A Treatise: Growth and Development. Academic Press.</li> <li>5. Taiz, L. and Zeiger, E. 2010. Plant Physiology, 5<sup>th</sup> Edition, Sinauer</li> </ul>	Science & Business Media.	
<ul> <li>Edition, Wadsworth Publishing Company.</li> <li>4. Steward, F.C. 2012. Plant Physiology: A Treatise: Growth and Development. Academic Press.</li> <li>5. Taiz, L. and Zeiger, E. 2010. Plant Physiology, 5<sup>th</sup> Edition, Sinauer</li> </ul>		
<ol> <li>Steward, F.C. 2012. Plant Physiology: A Treatise: Growth and Development. Academic Press.</li> <li>Taiz, L. and Zeiger, E. 2010. Plant Physiology, 5<sup>th</sup> Edition, Sinauer</li> </ol>		
	4. Steward, F.C. 2012. Plant Physiology: A Treatise: Growth and	

In Hours							
L	Т	Ρ	Credits				
3	0	2	4				

Course Code	AGS 124	AGS 124					
Course Title	Fundame	Fundamentals of Entomology					
Hours	60 L: 3, P:	2					
Credits	4						
Course Outcomes	CO1: Iden CO2: Lear CO3: habi CO4: They	fter this course, students will be able to O1: Identify the insects morphologically, O2: Learn their characters, feeding habits O3: habitats of agriculturally important insect pests. O4: They will also know about concept of IPM, its practices, scope and mitations.					
Examination Type	Theory + I	Practical					
Assessment Tools	Written Quiz	Assignment/Project Work	MSE	MSP	ESE	ESP	ABL/PBL
Weightage	10%		25%		35%	25%	5%
Examination Mode	Theory + I	Practical					
Syllabus	<ul> <li>Unit 1: (10 hours)</li> <li>History of Entomology in India.</li> <li>Major points related to dominance of Insecta in Animal kingdom.</li> <li>Classification of phylum Arthropoda upto classes. Relationship of class Insecta with other classes of Arthropoda.</li> <li>Morphology: Structure and functions of insect cuticle and molting.</li> <li>Body segmentation. Structure of Head, thorax and abdomen. Structure and modifications of insect antennae, mouth parts, legs, Wing venation, modifications and wing coupling apparatus.</li> <li>Structure of male and female genital organ. Metamorphosis and diapause in insects.</li> <li>Types of larvae and pupae.</li> <li>Structure and functions of digestive, circulatory, excretory, respiratory, nervous, secretary (Endocrine) and reproductive system, in insects.</li> <li>Types of reproduction in insects.</li> </ul>						

<ul> <li>Unit 2: (10)</li> <li>Systematics: Taxonomy – importance, history and development and binomial nomenclature.</li> <li>Definitions of Biotype, Sub-species, Species, Genus, Family and Order.</li> <li>Classification of class Insecta upto Orders, basic groups of present day insects with special emphasis to orders and families of Agricultural importance.</li> </ul>	CO2
<ul> <li>Unit 3: (6 hours)</li> <li>Insect Ecology: Introduction, environment and its components</li> <li>Effect of abiotic factors- temperature, moisture, humidity, rainfall, light, atmospheric pressure and air currents</li> <li>Effect of biotic factors - food competition, natural and environmental resistance.</li> </ul>	CO3
<ul> <li>Unit 4: (10 hours)</li> <li>Categories of pests.</li> <li>Concept of IPM, practices, scope and limitations of IPM.</li> <li>Classification, toxicity and formulations of insecticides.</li> <li>Chemical control-importance, hazards and limitations.</li> <li>Recent methods of pest control, repellents, anti- feedants, hormones, attractants, gamma radiation.</li> <li>Insecticides Act 1968-Important provisions.</li> <li>Application techniques of spray fluids.</li> <li>Symptoms of poisoning, first aid and antidotes.</li> </ul>	CO4
<ul> <li>Practical (24 hours)</li> <li>Methods of collection and preservation of insects including immature stages</li> <li>External features of Grasshopper/Blister beetle</li> <li>Types of insect antennae, mouthparts and legs</li> <li>Wing venation, types of wings and wing coupling apparatus.</li> <li>Types of insect larvae and pupae</li> <li>Dissection of digestive system in insects (Grasshopper)</li> <li>Dissection of male and female reproductive systems in insects (Grasshopper)</li> <li>Study of characters of orders Orthoptera, Dictyoptera, Odonata, Isoptera, Thysanoptera, Hemiptera, Lepidoptera, Neuroptera, Coleoptera, Hymenoptera, Diptera and their families of agricultural importance.</li> <li>Insecticides and their formulations.</li> <li>Pesticide appliances and their maintenance.</li> </ul>	

	<ul> <li>Sampling techniques for estimation of insect population and damage.</li> </ul>
Reference Books	<ol> <li>Mani, M.S. 1973. General Entomology. Oxford &amp; I.B.H. Pub. New Delhi.</li> <li>David, B. V. and Ananthakrishnan, T. N. 2006.Generaland applied Entomology. Second Edition. Tata McGraw Hill, New Delhi</li> <li>Nayar, K.K., Ananthakrishanan, T.N., and David, V.B. 1976. General and applied entomology, Tata Mc Graw-Hill</li> <li>Raghumuthy, K.N, Balasubramany, V. Srinivasan, M.R. and Natrajan, N. 2006. Insecta- An Introduction. A.E. Publication, Coimbatore.</li> <li>Dhaliwal, G.S. and Ramesh Arora. 2003. Integrated pest management: concepts and approaches. Kalyani Publishers, Ludhiana,</li> </ol>

In Hours							
L	Т	Ρ	Credits				
1	0	2	2				

Course Code	AGS 125	AGS 125						
Course Title	Fundamer	ntals of Horticulture						
Hours	36 L: 1, P:	2						
Credits	2							
Course Outcomes	CO1: New CO2: Prop CO3: Type	After studying this course the students will be enlightened with CO1: New areas of horticulture, present and future prospectus of horticultur CO2: Propagation of horticultural crops CO3: Types of gardens CO4: Importers of growth regulators						
Examination Type	Theory + F	Practical		1	1	1		
Assessment Tools	Written Quiz	Assignment/Project Work	MSE	MSP	ESE	ESP	ABL/PBL	
Weightage	10%			20%	35%	30%	5%	
Examination Mode	Theory + F	Practical						
Syllabus	<ul> <li>Horticulture - History of horticulture, Punjab Horticulture, Institutes of Horticulture.</li> <li>Definition and branches of horticulture, Importance and scope</li> <li>Horticultural and botanical classification.</li> <li>Unit 2: (3 hours)</li> <li>Climate and soil for horticultural crops, Plant propagation- methods and propagating structures.</li> <li>Seed dormancy, Seed germination, Principles of orchard establishment, Principles and methods of training and pruning,</li> <li>Juvenility and flower bud differentiation, unfruitfulness, pollination, pollinizers and pollinators, fertilization and parthenocarpy.</li> </ul>					CO1		
	<ul> <li>Unit 3: (3 hours)</li> <li>Kitchen gardening; garden types (Hindu, Japanese, Persian, Moghul, Italian, Mediaeval, French, British) and pots; lawn making.</li> </ul>							
	<ul> <li>Unit 4: (3 hours)</li> <li>Importance of plant bio-regulators in horticulture.</li> <li>Irrigation methods</li> <li>Fertilizer and biofertilizer application in horticultural crops.</li> </ul>					CO4		

|--|

In Hours					
L	Т	Ρ	Credits		
2	0	2	3		

Course Code	AGS 126	AGS 126							
Course Title	Fundame	Fundamentals of Plant Biochemistry and Biotechnology							
Hours	48 L: 2, P:	48 L: 2, P: 2							
Credits	3	3							
Course Outcomes	CO1: Conc CO2:Bioch CO3: plant productivi	After course completion, student will be well versed with CO1: Concepts and application of plant biotechnology and plant biochemistry. CO2:Biochemical analysis skills, knowledge on biotechnological tools, CO3: plant tissue culture, enzyme kinetics and their implication in enhancing cro productivity is imported. CO4: Being industry ready and skilled in making buffers and solutions also.					5, hancing crop		
Examination Type	Theory + F	Practical					•		
Assessment Tools	Written Quiz	Assignment/Project Work	MSE	MSP	ESE	ESP	ABL/PBL		
Weightage	10%		25%		35%	25%	5%		
Examination Mode	Theory + F	Practical							
	<ul> <li>Prope</li> <li>Plant</li> <li>Bio-m</li> <li>Amino</li> <li>Enzym classif applic</li> </ul>	emistry: Introduction and rties of Water, pH and Bu cell and Cell wall. olecules; Structure, prop p acids, peptides, proteins nes: Enzyme kinetics, Fa fication, immobilization ations. , Carbohydrates, Nucleot	offer. erties & a s and the actors af n and	application ir quality fecting to other	/. he acti indus	•			
	<ul> <li>Glycol</li> <li>Citric</li> <li>Oxida</li> <li>Biosyr acids.</li> </ul>	oolism: Basic concepts lysis, acid Cycle, tive phosphorylation. nthesis: Carbohydrates,	Lipids, P	roteins a	and Nuc	cleic	CO2		
	Unit 3: (6 • Conce	<b>hours)</b> epts of Plant Biotechnolog	ŞY				СОЗ		

## Fundamentals of Plant Biochemistry and Biotechnology

**45 |** Page

History o	f Plant Tissue Culture and Recombinant DNA
Technolo	gy: Scope and importance in Crop Improvement.
Concepts	of Totipotency, Plasticity and Morphogenesis.
• In-vitro cu	ltures: Nutritional requirements, Techniques of in-
<i>vitro</i> cult	ures
	propagation; Somatic embryogenesis and /artificial seed production technology.
	icrospore/Pollen culture, Ovule culture, Embryo
	Endosperm culture
Factors     Achiever	affecting <i>in-vitro</i> culture, Applications and nents.
Unit 4: (6 hou	rs) CO4
Somaclon	al variation: Types, Reasons and molecular basis.
Protoplas	: isolation, Culture, Manipulation and Fusion;
Products	of somatic hybrids and cybrids, Applications in crop
	engineering by Recombinant DNA Technology,
	n enzymes, Vectors for gene transfer,
Gene clor	ning, Direct and indirect method of gene transfer,
	and Scorable markers; GUS, GFP and LacZ etc.,
Transgeni	c plants and their applications.
DNA finge	er printing, DNA markers; DNA Probes, RFLP, AFLP,
	SSR, NGS based markers (SNPs). Genome editing
(CRISPR/C	as9),
Importance	ce of bioinformatics.
Practical (24 h	ours)
Preparation	on of solution
• pH & buff	ers
Qualitativ	e tests of carbohydrates and amino acids.
Quantitat	ive estimation of glucose/ proteins.
Titration r	nethods for estimation of amino acids/lipids,
	oH, temperature and substrate concentration on
enzyme a	
	omatography/ TLC demonstration for separation
	acids/ Monosaccharides.
	on techniques.
	on of various tissue culture media and preparation
	blutions for MS nutrient medium.
	uction from various explants.
	opagation, hardening and acclimatization.
Demonstr	ation on isolation of DNA.

	• Demonstration of gel electrophoresis techniques and DNA finger printing.
Reference Books	<ol> <li>Buchanan B. B., Gruissen, W. and R.L. Jones R.L. 2015. Biochemistry and Molecular Biology of Plants. American Society of Plant Physiologists, USA.</li> <li>Chawla, H.S. 2009. Plant Biotechnology. Oxford and IBH Publishing.</li> <li>Goodwin, T.W., and Mercer, E.I. 2005. Introduction to Plant Biochemistry. 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition, Pergamon Press, Oxford.</li> <li>Nelson, D.L. and Cox, M.M. Lehninger. 2013. Principles of Biochemistry. 6<sup>th</sup> Edition, Freeman, W. H. Freeman &amp;Company.</li> <li>Singh, B.D. and Shrivastva, J.P. 2011. Plant Tissue Culture &amp; Plant Biotechnology. Kalyani Publisher.</li> <li>Singh, B.D. 2014. Plant Biotechnology. Kalyani Publisher.</li> <li>Slater, A., Scott, N. W. and Flower R. 2003 Plant Biotechnology: The genetic manipulation of plants. Oxford Publications.</li> </ol>

In Hours							
L	L T P Credits						
2	0	2	3				

Course Code	AGS 127	AGS 127						
Course Title	Fundame	undamentals of Plant Breeding						
Hours	48 L: 2, P:	3 L: 2, P: 2						
Credits	3							
Course Outcomes	CO1: Lear role, achie CO2: Lear important CO3: Lea pollinated CO4: Stud	<ul> <li>fter this course, students will have learnt</li> <li>D1: Learn and have basic understanding of different activities in plant breeding, ble, achievements and future prospects of plant breeding</li> <li>D2: Learn about different methods used for developing improved varieties in nportant self- pollinated crops.</li> <li>D3: Learn the techniques used in breeding often cross pollinated, cross pollinated crops and vegetatively propagated crops</li> <li>D4: Students will be versed with innovative breeding techniques in developing improved varieties and role of IPRs in plant breeding</li> </ul>						
Examination Type	Theory + I	Practical						
Assessment Tools	Written Quiz	Assignment/Project Work	MSE	MSP	ESE	ESP	ABL/PBL	
Weightage	10%		25%		35%	25%	5%	
Examination Mode	Theory + F	Practical						
Syllabus	<ul> <li>Histor breed</li> <li>Major</li> <li>Genet</li> <li>Mode</li> <li>Self-ir</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Genetics in relation to plant breeding</li> <li>Modes of reproduction and apomixes</li> </ul>					CO1	
	<ul> <li>Unit 2: (7 hours)</li> <li>Domestication, Acclimatization and Introduction;</li> <li>Centres of origin/diversity, Components of Genetic variation, Heritability and genetic advance</li> <li>Genetic basis and breeding methods in self- pollinated crops</li> <li>Mass and pure line selection</li> <li>Hybridization techniques and handling of segregating population</li> <li>Multiline concept, Concepts of population genetics and Hardy- Weinberg Law.</li> </ul>					CO2		

		<b>CO3</b>
	<ul> <li>Unit 3: (5)</li> <li>Genetic basis and methods of breeding cross pollinated crops</li> </ul>	CO3
	<ul> <li>Population improvement Schemes, Ear to row method,</li> </ul>	
	Modified Ear to Row, Recurrent selection schemes	
	Heterosis and inbreeding depression	
	<ul> <li>Development of inbred lines and hybrids, Composite and synthetic varieties</li> </ul>	
	<ul> <li>Breeding methods in asexually propagated crops, clonal selection and hybridization</li> </ul>	
	<ul> <li>Maintenance of breeding records and data collection.</li> </ul>	
	Unit 4: (7 hours)	CO4
	<ul> <li>Wide hybridization and pre-breeding</li> </ul>	
	<ul> <li>Polyploidy in relation to plant breeding</li> </ul>	
	<ul> <li>Mutation breeding-methods and uses</li> </ul>	
	<ul> <li>Breeding for important biotic and abiotic stresses;</li> </ul>	
	<ul> <li>Biotechnological tools-DNA markers and marker assisted selection.</li> </ul>	
	• Participatory plant breeding, Intellectual Property Rights, Patenting, Plant Breeders and & Farmer's Rights	
	Speed breeding.	
	Practical (24 hours)	
	Plant Breeder's kit	
	<ul> <li>Study of germplasm of various crops.</li> </ul>	
	<ul> <li>Study of floral structure of self- pollinated and cross pollinated crops.</li> </ul>	
	• Emasculation and hybridization techniques in self & cross pollinated crops.	
	<ul> <li>Consequences of inbreeding on genetic structure of resulting populations.</li> </ul>	
	Study of male sterility system.	
	<ul> <li>Handling of segregation populations.</li> </ul>	
	<ul> <li>Methods of calculating mean, range, variance, standard deviation, heritability.</li> </ul>	
	<ul> <li>Designs used in plant breeding experiments, analysis of Randomized Block Design.</li> </ul>	
	• To work out the mode of pollination in a given crop and extent of natural out-crossing.	
	<ul> <li>Prediction of performance of double cross hybrids.</li> </ul>	
Reference Books	1. Allard, R.W., 2000. Principles of Plant Breeding. John Willey &	

Sons, New York.

Sons, New York.
<ol> <li>Chahal, G.S. and S.S. Ghosal, 2002. Principles and Procedures of Plant Breeding, Biotechnological and Conventional Approaches. Narosa Publishing House, New Delhi.</li> </ol>
3. Singh, P., 2001. Essentials of Plant Breeding- Principles and Methods. Kalyani Publishing House, New Delhi.
4. Jain, H.K. and M.C. Kharkwal, 2004. Plant Breeding- Mendelian to Molecular Approach. Narosa Publishing House, New Delhi.
5. Sharma, A.K., 2005. Breeding Technology of Crop Plants. Yash Publishing House, Bikaner.
<ol> <li>Singh, B.D., 2015. Plant Breeding: Principles and Methods. Kalyani Publishers, New Delhi.</li> </ol>
7. Shekhawat, S. S. (ed) 2016. Advances and Current Issues in Agriculture, Vol. III. Shiksha Prakashan, S. M. S. Highway, Jaipur.

In Hours							
Г	L T P Credits						
1	0	2	2				

Course Code	CSA257	CSA257						
Course Title	Agri- Info	Agri- Informatics						
Hours	36 L: 1, P:	36 L: 1, P: 2						
Credits	2							
Course Outcomes	After com	pleting this course, stude	ents will u	Indersta	nd			
	<b>CO1</b> : Com	puter basics, MS office b	asics, inte	ernet and	d www k	basics.		
		CO2: Hardware and software, use of IT applications, and different IT agriculture.					T tools in	
	CO3: Use	of decision support syste	m, agri, e	export sys	stem			
	CO4: Soil i	nfo system in agriculture						
Examination Type	Theory + F	Practical						
Assessment Tools	Written Quiz	Assignment/Project Work	MSE	MSP	ESE	ESP	ABL/PBL	
Weightage	10%	-	-	20%	35%	30%	5%	
Examination Mode	Theory + F	Practical	•					
Syllabus	types Appli Data statis	duction to Computers, O	documen etation ical expre	t creatio and gr essions,	n & Edit aph cr	ing, eation,	CO1	
	<ul> <li>Worl</li> <li>Intro and s</li> <li>e- A Agric</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Introduction to computer programming languages, concepts and standard input/output operations.</li> <li>e- Agriculture, concepts and applications, Use of ICT in Agriculture.</li> </ul>					CO2	
	<ul> <li>Computer Models for understanding plant processes.</li> <li>Unit 3: (3 hours)</li> <li>IT application for computation of water and nutrient requirement of crops,</li> <li>Computer-controlled devices (automated systems) for Agriinput management,</li> </ul>					CO3		

	<ul> <li>Smartphone Apps in Agriculture for farm advises, market price, postharvest management etc;</li> <li>Geospatial technology for generating valuable agri-information.</li> </ul>	
	<ul> <li>Unit 4: (3 hours)</li> <li>Decision support systems, concepts, components and applications in Agriculture,</li> <li>Agriculture Expert System,</li> <li>Soil Information Systems etc for supporting Farm decisions.</li> <li>Preparation of contingent crop-planning using IT tools.</li> </ul>	CO4
	Practical (24 hours)	
	• Study of Computer Components, accessories, practice of important DOS Commands.	
	• Introduction of different operating systems such as windows, Unix/ Linux, Creating, Files & Folders, File Management.	
	• Use of MS-WORD and MS Power-point for creating, editing and presenting a scientific Document.	
	<ul> <li>MS-EXCEL - Creating a spreadsheet, use of statistical tools, writing expressions, creating graphs, analysis of scientific data.</li> <li>MS-ACCESS: Creating Database, preparing queries and reports, demonstration of Agri-information system.</li> </ul>	
	<ul> <li>Introduction to World Wide Web (WWW).</li> </ul>	
	<ul> <li>Introduction of programming languages.</li> </ul>	
	<ul> <li>Hands on Crop Simulation Models (CSM) such as DSSAT/Crop- Info/Crop Syst/</li> </ul>	
	• Wofost; Computation of water and nutrient requirements of crop using CSM and IT tools.	
	• Introduction of Geospatial Technology for generating valuable information for Agriculture.	
	Hands on Decision Support System. Preparation of contingent crop planning.	
Reference Books	<ol> <li>Vanitha, G. 2011. Agri informatics. New India Publishing Agency</li> <li>Chakravarthy, R. 2006. Agri Informatics: An Introduction (Industry Series) ICFAI University Press</li> </ol>	

In Hours							
L	L T P Credits						
1	0	0	1				

Course Code	AGS 107	AGS 107B						
Course Title	Human Va	luman Values & Ethics						
Hours	12 L: 1	2 L: 1						
Credits	1							
Course Outcomes	After succ	fter successful completion of course the students will be able to						
	CO1: Ana	lyze and identify an ethic	al issue					
	CO2: Asse	ss their own ethical value	es					
	CO3: Iden	tify ethical concerns in re	search ai	nd intelle	ectual co	ontexts.		
	<b>CO4</b> : Dem	onstrate knowledge of e	thical val	ues in int	ternship	s and fie	eld work.	
Examination Type	Theory							
Assessment Tools	Written Quiz	Assignment/Project Work	MSE	MSP	ESE	ESP	ABL/PBL	
Weightage	10%	10%	25%		50%		5%	
Examination Mode	Theory							
Syllabus	• Goal a	<b>hours)</b> s and Ethics-An Introduct and Mission of Life, Visior ples and Philosophy.					CO1	
	• Self-A	<b>hours)</b> xploration. wareness. atisfaction					CO2	
	<ul><li>Decisi</li><li>Sensit</li></ul>	<ul> <li>Unit 3: (3 hours)</li> <li>Decision Making, Motivation,</li> <li>Sensitivity, Success, Selfless Service,</li> <li>Case Study of Ethical Lives.</li> </ul>					СОЗ	
	<ul><li>Positiv</li><li>Attack</li></ul>	<ul> <li>Unit 4: (3 hours)</li> <li>Positive Spirit, Body, Mind and Soul.</li> <li>Attachment and Detachment.</li> <li>Spirituality Quotient. Examination.</li> </ul>					CO4	
Reference Books	-	azan, R. S. A Textbook or s. New Age International				Human		

<ol> <li>Kumar, Varinder. 2016. Human values and professional Ethics.</li> <li>2014. Kalyani Publishers</li> </ol>
3. Gaur, R. R., Sangal, R. and Bagaria, G.P. 2011. A Foundation
Course in Human Values and Professional Ethics

## Semester 3

In Hours						
L	Т	Ρ	Credits			
1	0	2	2			

Course Code	AGS211						
Course Title	Crop Prod	luction Technology-I (Kha	<i>rif</i> Crop	5)			
Hours	36: L: 1, P	36: L: 1, P: 2					
Credits	2						
Course Outcomes	On the cor and skills:	mpletion of the course, th	e studer	ıt will gai	in the fo	llowing	knowledge
		ivation practices of cerean of cerean of cerean of their remedies.	al crops,	their be	enefits,	constrai	ns in their
		tivation practices of pontion of pontion of pontion of their remedies.	ulses th	eir ben	efits, co	onstrain	s in their
	<b>CO3:</b> Cultivation practices of oil seeds their benefits, constrains in their production and their remedies.						
		ivation practices of fibre oduction and their remed		ge crops	, their b	enefits,	constrains
Examination Type	Theory/ P	ractical/ Theory + Practica	al				
Assessment Tools	Written Quiz	Assignment/Project Work	MSE	MSP	ESE	ESP	ABL/PBL
Weightage	10%		0	20%	35%	30%	5%
Examination Mode	Theory/ P	ractical/ Theory + Practica	al				
Syllabus	_	geographical distribution c requirements, varieties					CO1
	-	e and practices of cerean illet and finger millet	l crops–	rice, ma	aize, soi	ghum,	
	and c yield o	n, geographical distributio limatic requirements, var of <i>Kharif</i> crops:	ieties, cu	ultural p	ractices	and	CO2
	Packa	ge and practices of pulse	crops- pi	geonpea	, mungb	ean	

	and urdbean;	
	<ul> <li>Unit 3: (3 hours)</li> <li>Origin, geographical distribution, economic importance, soil and climatic requirements, varieties, cultural practices and yield of <i>Kharif</i> crops:</li> <li>Cultivation practices of oilseed crops- sesame, groundnut, and soybean.</li> </ul>	CO3
	Unit 4: (3 hours)	CO4
	<ul> <li>Origin, geographical distribution, economic importance, soil and climatic requirements, varieties, cultural practices and yield of <i>Kharif</i> crops:</li> <li>Production technology of fibre and forage crops: fibre crops- cotton &amp; Jute and forage crops- cowpea, cluster bean, napier hybrid and guinea grass</li> </ul>	
	Practical (24 hours)	
	Rice nursery preparation,	
	Transplanting of Rice,	
	<ul> <li>Sowing of soybean, pigeonpea and mungbean, maize, groundnut and cotton,</li> <li>Effect of seed size on germination and seedling vigour of <i>kharif</i> season crops,</li> </ul>	
	• Effect of sowing depth on germination of <i>kharif</i> crops,	
	• Identification of weeds in <i>kharif</i> season crops,	
	<ul> <li>top dressing and foliar feeding of nutrients,</li> </ul>	
	• Study of yield contributing characters and yield calculation of <i>kharif</i> season crops,	
	• Study of crop varieties and important agronomic experiments at experimental farm,	
	• Study of forage experiments, morphological description of <i>kharif</i> season crops,	
	• Visit to research centres of related crops.	
Reference Books	<ol> <li>Singh, Chhidda, Singh, Prem and Singh, Rajbir. 2003. Modern Techniques of Raising Field Crops, Oxford &amp; IBH Publishing Co., New Delhi.</li> </ol>	
	2. Panda, S.C. 2012. Modern Concepts and Advance Principles in Crop Production. Agrobios (India), Jodhpur	
	3. Singh, S.S. and Singh, Rajesh. 2013. Crop Management Under Irrigated and Rainfed Conditions. Kalyani Publishers, New Delhi.	

<ol> <li>Singh, S.S. and Singh, Rajesh. 2015. Principles and Practices of Agronomy (5th Re-set), Kalyani Publishers, New Delhi, Kalyani Publishers, Ludhiana.</li> <li>Rathore, P.S. 2000. Techniques and Management of Field Crop Production, Agrobios (India), Jodhpur.</li> </ol>	
--	--

In Hours						
L	Т	Ρ	Credits			
3	0	2	4			

Course Code	AGS212						
Course Title	Fundame	ntals of Plant Pathology					
Hours	60 : L: 3, P	: 2					
Credits	4						
Course Outcomes	and skills: CO1: To g CO2: To g classificati CO3: To identificat	et aware about the differe et aware about fungal, ba ion and identification. get aware about the vir	ent plant acterial d ral disea	diseases iseases a ses thei	s and the and mol r histor	eir natuı licutes, t y, classi	re. their history, fication and
Examination Type	Theory + I	heory + Practical					
Assessment Tools	Written Quiz	Assignment/Project Work	MSE	MSP	ESE	ESP	ABL/PBL
Weightage	10%		25%		35%	25%	5%
Examination Mode	Theory + F	Practical					
Syllabus	Patho Histor Terms Cause patho fastid viruse nema Diseas Dispe	tance of plant diseases,	special r thology. ant dise ent gro phytop a, phane seases c abiotic c	eference Pathoge ases. Im pups: fu lasmas, erogamic aused by	to India nesis. portant ingi, ba spiropl parasit them.	n work. plant acteria, lasmas, es and	CO1
	types	<b>D hours)</b> ral characters, definition of fungal thalli, fungal ti duction (asexual and sexu	ssues, m				CO2

		[
	<ul> <li>Nomenclature, Binomial system of nomenclature, rules of nomenclature,</li> </ul>	
	• Classification of fungi. Key to divisions, sub-divisions, orders and classes.	
	• <b>Bacteria and Mollicutes</b> : General morphological characters. Basic methods of classification and reproduction.	
	Unit 3: (4 hours)	CO3
	• Viruses: Nature, architecture, multiplication and transmission. Study of phanerogamic plant parasites.	
	• <b>Nematodes</b> : General morphology and reproduction, classification, symptoms and nature of damage caused by plant nematodes ( <i>Heterodera, Meloidogyne, Anguina</i> etc.).	
	Unit 4: (12 hours)	CO4
	Defense mechanisms in plants.	
	Principles and methods of plant disease management.	
	<ul> <li>Nature, chemical combination, classification, mode of action and formulations of fungicides and antibiotics.</li> </ul>	
	Practical (24 hours)	
	<ul> <li>Acquaintance with various laboratory equipment and microscopy.</li> </ul>	
	<ul> <li>Collection and preservation of disease specimen.</li> </ul>	
	<ul> <li>Preparation of media, isolation and Koch's postulates.</li> </ul>	
	<ul> <li>General study of different structures of fungi.</li> </ul>	
	<ul> <li>Study of symptoms of various plant diseases.</li> </ul>	
	<ul> <li>Study of representative fungal genera.</li> </ul>	
	<ul> <li>Staining and identification of plant pathogenic bacteria.</li> </ul>	
	Transmission of plant viruses.	
	<ul> <li>Study of phanerogamic plant parasites.</li> </ul>	
	<ul> <li>Study of morphological features and identification of plant parasitic nematodes.</li> </ul>	
	<ul> <li>Sampling and extraction of nematodes from soil and plant material, preparation of nematode mounting.</li> </ul>	
	<ul> <li>Study of fungicides and their formulations.</li> </ul>	
	<ul> <li>Methods of pesticide application and their safe use.</li> </ul>	
	<ul> <li>Calculation of fungicide spraysconcentrations.</li> </ul>	
Reference Books	<ol> <li>Agrios, G.N. 1998. Plant Pathology, 3rd Edition Academic Press, New York.</li> </ol>	
	2. Alexopolus, C.J. and Mims. 1989. Introductory Mycology,	

<ul> <li>Willey Eastern Ltd., New Delhi.</li> <li>3. Alice, D., C. Jayalakshmi and K. Sethuraman. 2007. Hand Book on Introductory Plant Pathology, A.E. Publication, Coimbatore.</li> <li>4. Mehrotra, R.S. 1990. An Introductions to Mycology, Willey Eastern Ltd., New Delhi.</li> <li>5. Narayanasamy, P. 1997. Plant Pathogens and Detections and Diseases Control Oxford and IBH Publishing Co. Ltd, New Delhi.</li> <li>6. Ciancio, A. and Mukerji, K.G. eds., 2007. General concepts in integrated pest and disease management. Springer.</li> <li>7. Singh R S. 2008. Introduction to Principles of Plant Pathology. Oxford &amp; IBH, New Delhi.</li> </ul>

In Hours					
L	Т	Ρ	Credits		
2	0	2	3		

Course Code	AGS 213						
Course Title	Agricultur	al finance and cooperation	on				
Hours	48 L: 2, P	8 L: 2, P:2					
Credits	3						
Course Outcomes	and skills: CO1: To source of CO2: To agricultu CO3: Stu statemen CO4: Pro	mpletion of the course, the study about agricultural is finance in agriculture. If finance in agriculture. In a shout finance instite In a credit. In a swort analysis. In a symota analysis. In a significance of co-oper	finance, utions, e v the pr es (Disco	agricultu -banking reparatic unted n	aral crec g and rec on and neasure	lit their cent dev analysis s and u	analysis and velopment in s of finance
Examination Type	Theory + F	Theory + Practical					
Assessment Tools	Written Quiz	Assignment/Project Work	MSE	MSP	ESE	ESP	ABL/PBL
Weightage	10%	0	25		35%	25%	5%
Examination Mode	Theory + F	Practical					
Syllabus	<ul> <li>Credit</li> <li>Agricu</li> <li>Credit</li> <li>Source</li> <li>institu</li> </ul>	hours) Iltural Finance- meaning, a needs and its role in Indi ultural credit: meaning, de t analysis: 4 R's, 7P's and es of agricultural finar ational sources, commerc ns, priority lending.	an agricu efinition, 3C's of c nce: inst	ilture. need, cl redits. itutional	assificat and r	ion-	CO1
	<ul> <li>Micro Scale</li> <li>An in NABA</li> </ul>	hours) control and nationalizatio o financing including KCC of finance and unit cost. e troduction to higher fi RD, ADB, IMF, World E ntee Corporation of India	C. Lead k e-banking nancing Bank, Ins	oank sch g. instituti surance	eme, R	RBI,	CO2

	Recent development in agricultural credit.	
	<ul> <li>Unit 3: (6 hours)</li> <li>Preparation and analysis of financial statements –</li> <li>Balance Sheet, cash flow statement, and Income Statement.</li> <li>Repayment plans, Basic guidelines for preparation of project reports- Bank norms – SWOT analysis. Agricultural Cooperation:</li> <li>Meaning, brief history of cooperative development in India, objectives. Project appraisal techniques:</li> <li>Discounted and undiscounted measures.</li> </ul>	CO3
	<ul> <li>Unit 4: (6 hours)</li> <li>Principles of cooperation, significance of co-operatives in Indian agriculture.</li> <li>Agricultural Cooperation in India- credit, marketing, consumer and multi-purpose cooperatives, farmers' service cooperative societies, processing cooperatives, farming cooperatives, cooperative warehousing;</li> <li>Role of ICA, NCUI, NCDC, NAFED.</li> </ul>	CO4
	<ul> <li>Practical (24 hours)</li> <li>Determination of most profitable level of capital use.</li> <li>Optimum allocation of limited amount of capital among different enterprise.</li> <li>Analysis of progress and performance of cooperatives using published data.</li> <li>Analysis of progress and performance of commercial banks and RRBs using published data.</li> <li>Visit to a commercial bank, cooperative bank and cooperative society to acquire firsthand knowledge of their management, schemes and procedures.</li> <li>Estimation of credit requirement of farm business – A case study.</li> <li>Preparation and analysis of balance sheet – A case study.</li> <li>Preparation and analysis of financial statement – A case study.</li> <li>Techno-economic parameters for preparation of projects. Preparation of Bankable projects for various agricultural products and its value- added products.</li> <li>Seminar on selected topics.</li> </ul>	
Reference Books	<ol> <li>N. K. Jain. 2012. Agricultural Finance. Pragun Publication.</li> <li>Rahul B. Nagpal. 2017. Agricultural Finance. Pacific Books International.</li> </ol>	

<ol> <li>S.S. Reddy &amp; P. Raghu Ram. 2017. Agricultural Finance and Management. Oxford &amp; IBH, Publishers.</li> </ol>
<ol> <li>Vikram Sharma. 2014. Agricultural Finance and Management. Random Publications.</li> </ol>

In Hours							
L	Т	Ρ	Credits				
1	0	2	2				

Course Code	AGS214	AGS214					
Course Title	Farm mac	rm machinery and power					
Hours	36: L: 1, P:	: L: 1, P: 2					
Credits	2						
Course Outcomes	and skills: CO1: To ge the I.C eng CO2: To ge implemen CO3: To implemen CO4: To ge	On the completion of the course, the student will gain the following knowledge and skills: <b>CO1:</b> To get aware about the real status of farm power in India, knowledge about the I.C engine their working, principles and components. <b>CO2:</b> To get aware about the operation of tractor their parts and power attached implements. <b>CO3:</b> To get aware about the types of tractors, cost analysis and tillage implements. <b>CO4:</b> To get knowledge about the sowing, planting, harvesting, threshing and plant protection implements.					
Examination Type	Theory + F	Practical					
Assessment Tools	Written Quiz	Assignment/Project Work	MSE	MSP	ESE	ESP	ABL/PBL
Weightage	10%		0	20%	35%	30%	5%
Examination Mode	Theory + F	Practical					
Syllabus	<ul> <li>Status</li> <li>I.C. er two st</li> <li>Study</li> </ul>	• Status of farm power in India, Sources of Farm Power,					CO1
	Unit 2: (3 hours)CO2• Familiarization with different systems of I.C. engines:• Air cleaning, cooling, lubrication, fuel supply and hydraulic control system of a tractor,• Familiarization with Power transmission system: clutch, gear box, differential and final drive of a tractor.					CO2	
	Unit 3: (3 • Tractor imples	or types, Cost analysis o	f tractor	- power	and at	tached	СОЗ

	Т	ı				
	• Familiarization with primary and secondary tillage implement, implement for hill agriculture, implement for intercultural operations.					
	Unit 4: (3 hours)					
	<ul> <li>Familiarization with sowing and planting equipment, Calibration of a seed drill and solved examples,</li> <li>Familiarization with Plant Protection equipment,</li> <li>Familiarization with harvesting and threshing equipment like happy seeder <i>etc</i>.</li> </ul>					
	Practical (24 hours)					
	• Study of different components of I.C. engine.					
	• To study air cleaning and cooling system of engine,					
	• Familiarization with clutch, transmission, differential and final drive of a tractor,					
	• Familiarization with lubrication and fuel supply system of engine,					
	• Familiarization with brake, steering, hydraulic control system of engine,					
	Learning of tractor driving,					
	• Familiarization with operation of power tiller, Implements for hill agriculture,					
	• Familiarization with different types of primary and secondary tillage implements: mould plough, disc plough and disc harrow.					
	• Familiarization with seed-cum-fertilizer drills their seed metering mechanism and calibration, planters and transplanter					
	• Familiarization with different types of sprayers and dusters Familiarization with different inter-cultivation equipment, Familiarization with harvesting and threshing machinery.					
Reference Books	<ol> <li>Nakra, C.P. 2009. Farm machines and equipment. Dhanpat Rai Publishing Company, New Delhi,</li> </ol>					
	2. Srivastava, A.C. and Primlari, R. 2008. Elements of Farm Machinery. Oxford & IBH Publishing Company, New Delhi.					
	3. Jain, S.C. and Rai, C.R. 2008. Farm Tractor-maintenance and repair. Standard Publishing Distributers, New Delhi					

In Hours						
L	L T P Credits					
1	0	4	3			

Course Code	AGS215	AGS215					
Course Title	Principles	Principles of seed technology					
Hours	60 L: 1, P:	4					
Credits	3						
Course Outcomes	and skills: CO1: The in agricu maintena CO2: To productio CO3: To marketin CO4: The	On the completion of the course, the student will gain the following knowledge and skills: CO1: The students will understand the importance of seed and seed technology in agriculture. They will learn seed production techniques in different crops, maintenance of seed purity during seed-production. CO2: To get aware about seed certification, seed act, seed tests, organic seed production and detection of GM crops. CO3: To get aware about the post- harvest handling of seeds from harvest to marketing, and control of pests during storage. CO4: The students will understand to get idea about seed-marketing in India, role of WTO and OECD in seed marketing.					
Examination Type	Theory + F	Practical					
Assessment Tools	Written Quiz	Assignment/Project Work	MSE	MSP	ESE	ESP	ABL/PBL
Weightage	10%		0	25%	25%	35%	5%
Examination Mode	Theory/ P	ractical/ Theory + Practica	al				
Syllabus	<ul> <li>Seed impor</li> <li>Deteri Maint</li> <li>Seed Differe</li> <li>Found</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Different classes of seed.</li> <li>Foundation and certified seed production of important cereals,</li> </ul>					
	<ul> <li>Seed of certifi</li> <li>Seed</li> </ul>	certification, field inspection.					CO2

	<ul> <li>Varietal Identification through Grow Out Test and Electrophoresis, Molecular and Biochemical test.</li> <li>Detection of genetically modified crops, Transgene</li> </ul>	
	contamination in non-GM crops, GM crops and organic seed production.	
	<ul> <li>Unit 3: (3 hours)</li> <li>Seed drying, processing and their steps, Seed testing for quality assessment,</li> <li>Seed treatment, its importance, method of application and seed packing.</li> <li>Seed storage; general principles, stages and factors affecting seed longevity during storage.</li> </ul>	CO3
	<ul> <li>Measures for pest and disease control during storage.</li> </ul>	
	<ul> <li>Unit 4: (3 hours)</li> <li>Seed marketing: structure and organization, sales generation activities, promotional media.</li> <li>Factors affecting seed marketing, Role of WTO and OECD in seed marketing.</li> <li>Private and public sectors and their production and marketing strategies.</li> </ul>	CO4
	Practical (48 hours)	
	<ul> <li>Seed sampling and testing: Physical purity, germination, viability, etc.</li> </ul>	
	<ul> <li>Seed and seedling vigour test.</li> <li>Genetic purity test: Grow out test and electrophoresis.</li> <li>Seed production techniques in major cereals: Wheat, Rice, Maize, Sorghum, Bajra and Ragi.</li> </ul>	
	<ul> <li>Seed production techniques in major pulses: Urd, Mung, Pigeon pea, Lentil, Gram, Field bean, pea.</li> <li>Seed production techniques in major oilseeds: Soybean, Sunflower, Rapeseed, Groundnut and Mustard.</li> </ul>	
	<ul> <li>Seed production techniques in important vegetable crops.</li> <li>Seed certification: Procedure, Field inspection,</li> <li>Preparation of field inspection report.</li> <li>Visit to seed production farms, seed testing laboratories and seed processing plant.</li> </ul>	
Reference Books:	1. Agarwal, R.L.1991.Seed Technology. Oxford & IBH Publishing Co. New Delhi.	<u> </u>

3. Sen, Subir and Ghosh, Nabinanda. 2015. Seed Science and Technology. Kalyani Publishers. New Delhi.
<ol> <li>Khare, Dhirendera and Bhale, Mohan S. 2000. Seed Technology. Scientific Publishers (India), Jodhpur.</li> <li>Maloo, S.R., Intodia, S.K. and Pratap Singh. 2008. Beej Pradyogiki. Agrotech Publishing Academy.</li> </ol>
<ol> <li>Joshi, A.K. and Singh, B.D. 2013. Seed Technology. Kalyani Publishers, New Delhi.</li> </ol>
<ol> <li>Basavraju, G. V., Ravishankar, P. and Gowdiperu, Sarika. 2014. A Text book of Seed Science and Technology. Kalyani Publishers</li> </ol>

In Hours							
Γ	T P Credits						
1	0	2	2				

Course Code	AGS216	AGS216					
Course Title	Productio	roduction technology for vegetable and spices					
Hours	36 L:1, P:	5 L:1, P: 2					
Credits	2						
Course Outcomes	and skills to CO1: Kno and cucu CO2: Kno and cole CO3: Kno root crop CO4: Kno	<ul> <li>On the completion of the course, the student will gain the following knowledge and skills to enable them to be agri - entrepreneur:</li> <li>CO1: Knowledge about the importance and scientific cultivation of solanaceous and cucurbitaceous vegetable crops</li> <li>CO2: Knowledge about the importance and scientific cultivation of leguminous and cole crops</li> <li>CO3: Knowledge about the importance and scientific cultivation of bulb and root crops</li> <li>CO4: Knowledge about the importance and scientific cultivation of tuber and leafy vegetable crops</li> </ul>					
Examination Type	Theory + F	Practical					
Assessment Tools	Written Quiz	Assignment/Project Work	MSE	MSP	ESE	ESP	ABL/PBL
Weightage	10%		0	20%	35%	30%	5%
Examination Mode	Theory/ P	ractical/ Theory + Practica	al				
Syllabus	<ul> <li>Import nationa</li> <li>Classifi</li> <li>Origin, practic technic weed</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Jnit 1: (3 hours)</li> <li>Importance of vegetables &amp; spices in human nutrition and national economy</li> <li>Classification of vegetables, types of vegetable gardens,</li> <li>Origin, area, climate, soil, improved varieties and cultivation practices such as time of sowing, sowing, transplanting techniques, plant spacing, fertilizer requirements, irrigation, weed management, harvesting and yield, physiological disorders of Solanaceous and Cucurbitaceous vegetables</li> </ul>					CO1
	Unit 2: (3	hours)					CO2
	practi techn weed	<ul> <li>Origin, area, climate, soil, improved varieties and cultivation practices such as time of sowing, sowing, transplanting techniques, plant spacing, fertilizer requirements, irrigation, weed management, harvesting and yield, physiological disorders of Okra, French bean, Peas; Cole crops</li> </ul>					
	Unit 3: (3	hours)					СОЗ

	<ul> <li>Origin, area, climate, soil, improved varieties and cultivation practices such as time of sowing, sowing, transplanting techniques, plant spacing, fertilizer requirements, irrigation, weed management, harvesting and yield, physiological disorders of bulb and root crops</li> </ul>	
	<ul> <li>Unit 4: (3 hours)</li> <li>Origin, area, climate, soil, improved varieties and cultivation practices such as time of sowing, sowing, transplanting techniques, plant spacing, fertilizer requirements, irrigation, weed management, harvesting and yield, physiological disorders, of important spices, tuber crops: Potato; leafy vegetables</li> </ul>	CO4
	<ul> <li>Practical (24 hours)</li> <li>Identification of vegetables &amp; spice crops and their seeds.</li> <li>Nursery raising.</li> <li>Direct seed sowing and transplanting.</li> <li>Methods of planting of important vegetable crops.</li> <li>Fertilizers applications.</li> <li>Harvesting &amp; preparation for market.</li> <li>Economics of vegetables and spices cultivation.</li> </ul>	
Reference Books	<ol> <li>Dhaliwal M.S. 2008. Handbook of vegetable crops, Kalyani Publishers, Ludhiana.</li> <li>Das, P.C. 1993. Vegetable crops of India, Kalyani Publishers, Ludhiana.</li> <li>Chauhan, D.V. 1993. Vegetable production in India, S. Ram Prasad and Sons, Agra.</li> <li>Package of Practices for Vegetable crops, P.A.U. Publications Ludhiana, Corresponding year.</li> <li>Purthy, J.S. 1996. Spices and Condiments. National Book Trust.</li> </ol>	

In Hours						
L	Т	Ρ	Credits			
1	0	2	2			

Course Code	AGS 217						
Course Title	Statistical methods						
Hours	36; L: 1, P: 2						
Credits	2						
Course Outcomes	<ul> <li>On the completion of the course, the student will gain the following knowledge and skills:</li> <li>CO1: To study about data, measures of central tendency and dispersion, probability theorems.</li> <li>CO2: To know about correlation and regression.</li> <li>CO3: Students will get to know preparation and analysis of tests of significance and sample test for mean.</li> <li>CO4: Study about techniques of ANONA, chi-square test student- t and f tests, sampling methods, simple random sampling, stratified sampling.</li> </ul>						
Examination Type	Theory + Practical						
Assessment Tools	Written Quiz	Assignment/Project Work	MSE	MSP	ESE	ESP	ABL/PBL
Weightage	10%	0	0	20%	35%	30%	5%
Examination Mode	Theory + Practical						
Syllabus	<ul> <li>Unit 1: (3 hours)</li> <li>Agricultural Finance- meaning, scope and significance, Credit needs and its role in Indian agriculture.</li> <li>Agricultural credit: meaning, definition, need, classification. Credit analysis: 4 R's, 7P's and 3C's of credits.</li> <li>Sources of agricultural finance: institutional and non-institutional sources, commercial banks. Supervisory credit systems, priority lending.</li> </ul>						CO1
	<ul> <li>Unit 2: (3 hours)</li> <li>Social control and nationalization of commercial banks, Micro financing including KCC.</li> <li>Lead bank scheme, RRBs, Scale of finance and unit cost. e-banking.</li> <li>An introduction to higher financing institutions – RBI, NABARD,</li> </ul>						CO2

	ADB, IMF, World Bank, Insurance and Credit Guarantee	
	Corporation of India. Cost of credit.	
•	Recent development in agricultural credit.	
	it 3: (3 hours) Preparation and analysis of financial statements – Balance Sheet, cash flow statement, and Income Statement.	CO3
•	Repayment plans, Basic guidelines for preparation of project reports- Bank norms – SWOT analysis.	
•	Agricultural Cooperation: Meaning, brief history of cooperative development in India, objectives. Project appraisal techniques: Discounted and undiscounted measures.	
•		
•	<ul> <li>it 4: (3 hours)</li> <li>Principles of cooperation, significance of co-operatives in Indian agriculture.</li> <li>Agricultural Cooperation in India- credit, marketing, consumer</li> </ul>	CO4
	and multi-purpose cooperatives, farmers' service cooperative societies, processing cooperatives,	
•	Farming cooperatives, cooperative warehousing; role of ICA, NCUI, NCDC, NAFED.	
Pra	actical (24 hours)	
•	Graphical Representation of Data.	
•	Measures of Central Tendency (Ungrouped data) with Calculation of Quartiles, Deciles & Percentiles.	
•	Measures of Central Tendency (Grouped data) with Calculation of Quartiles, Deciles & Percentiles.	
•	Measures of Dispersion (Ungrouped Data).	
•	Measures of Dispersion (Grouped Data).	
•	Moments, Measures of Skewness & Kurtosis (Ungrouped Data).	
•	Moments, Measures of Skewness & Kurtosis (Grouped Data).	
•	Correlation & Regression Analysis.	
•	Application of One Sample t-test.	
•	Application of two Sample Fisher's t-test.	
•	Chi-Square test of Goodness of Fit.	
•	Chi-Square test of Independence of Attributes for 2 22 contingency table.	
•	Analysis of Variance One Way Classification.	
•	Analysis of Variance Two Way Classification.	

Reference Books
-----------------

In Hours							
L	L T P Credits						
3	0	2	4				

Course Code	AGS218	AGS218						
Course Title	Livestock	Livestock and poultry management						
Hours	60 L: 3, P	60 L: 3, P: 2						
Credits	4							
Course Outcomes	and skills: CO1: Stu economy CO2: Ma breeds th CO3: Dig classifica	On the completion of the course, the student will gain the following knowledge and skills: <b>CO1:</b> Students will come to know about role of livestock in enhancing national economy, developing and evaluating animal production. <b>CO2:</b> Management of different animal species, Important Indian and exotic breeds their improvement and <b>CO3:</b> Digestion and feeds in livestock and poultry, Feed stuffs and their classification, nutrients and ingredients of ration. <b>CO4:</b> Introduction, prevention and control of diseases.						
Examination Type	Theory + F	Practical						
Assessment Tools	Written Quiz	Assignment/Project Work	MSE	MSP	ESE	ESP	ABL/PBL	
Weightage	10%		25%		35%	25%	5%	
Examination Mode	Theory + F	Practical						
Syllabus	<ul> <li>Repro</li> <li>Housi livesto</li> </ul>	hours) of livestock in the nationa oduction in farm animals ng principles, space requ ock and poultry. gement of calves, growir	and poult irements	ry. for diffe			CO1	
	<ul> <li>Mana</li> <li>Incub</li> <li>Mana</li> <li>Impo sheep</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Unit 2: (10 hours)</li> <li>Management of sheep, goat and swine.</li> <li>Incubation, hatching and brooding.</li> <li>Management of growers and layers.</li> <li>Important Indian and exotic breeds of cattle, buffalo, sheep, goat, swine and poultry.</li> <li>Improvement of farm animals and poultry.</li> </ul>					CO2	
	Unit 3: (7 • Digest	hours) tion in livestock and poul	try.				CO3	

	1	1
	Classification of feedstuffs.	
	Proximate principles of feed.	
	Nutrients and their functions.	
	Feed ingredients for ration for livestock and poultry.	
	Feed supplements and feed additives.	
	<ul> <li>Feeding of livestock and poultry.</li> </ul>	
	Unit 4: (9 hours)	CO4
	Introduction of livestock and poultry diseases.	
	• Prevention (including vaccination schedule) and control of important diseases of livestock and poultry.	
	Practical (24 hours)	
	• External body parts of cattle, buffalo, sheep, goat, swine and poultry.	
	Handling and restraining of livestock.	
	Identification methods of farm animals and poultry.	
	• Visit to IDF and IPF to study breeds of livestock and poultry and	
	daily routine farm operations and farm records.	
	<ul> <li>Judging of cattle, buffalo and poultry.</li> </ul>	
	Culling of livestock and poultry.	
	• Planning and layout of housing for different types of livestock.	
	Computation of rations for livestock.	
	Formulation of concentrate mixtures.	
	Clean milk production, milking methods.	
	Hatchery operations, incubation and hatching equipment.	
	<ul> <li>Management of chicks, growers and layers.</li> </ul>	
	<ul> <li>Debeaking, dusting and vaccination.</li> </ul>	
	• Economics of cattle, buffalo, sheep, goat, swine and poultryproduction.	
Reference Books	1. Singh, H. 2011. Handbook of Animal Husbandry, I.C.A.R. Publications, New Delhi	
	<ol> <li>Eigan, W.M., and Paul, R. 2005. Dairy Cattle Feed. Johan Willey &amp; Sons, New York</li> </ol>	
	3. Kumar, A. 2006. Animal Husbandry. Discovery Publishing House, New Delhi	

In Hours						
L	L T P Credits					
2	0	0 2				

Course Code	AGS219	AGS219						
Course Title	Rural soci	Rural sociology and educational psychology						
Hours	24 L: 2, I	24 L: 2, P: 0						
Credits	2	2						
Course Outcomes	and skills: CO1: Aft society, t CO2: Aft institutic CO3: Stu extensio CO4: Stu	On the completion of the course, the student will gain the following knowledge and skills: CO1: After this course, the students will know the characteristics of rural society, their importance, scope, significance and social groups. CO2: After this course, the students will know the social stratification, social institutions, cultural and social values. CO3: Students will get to know the educational psychology, agricultural extension, learning and teaching situation. CO4: Students will get to know the assessment of various personality types, emotions of human and motivation.						
Examination Type	Theory + I	Practical						
Assessment Tools	Written Quiz	Assignment/Project Work	MSE	MSP	ESE	ESP	ABL/PB L	
Weightage	10%	10%	25		50%		5%	
Examination Mode	Theory + I	Practical						
Syllabus	• Defir	<b>hours)</b> blogy and Rural sociology: hition and scope, its signif al Ecology, Rural society, S	icance in	-	ure exte	ension,	CO1	
	• Socia	Unit 2: (6 hours)       (6         • Social Stratification, Culture concept, Social Institution, Social Change & Development.       (7					CO2	
	agric	-	-	& its	importa	ance in	CO3	

	<ul> <li>Unit 4: (8 hours)</li> <li>Psychomotor domain, Personality, Learning, Motivation,</li> <li>Theories of Motivation, Intelligence.</li> </ul>	CO4
Reference Books	<ol> <li>Chitambar, J.B. 2002. Introductory Rural Sociology, Wiley Eastern Private Limited, New Delhi</li> <li>Dahama O.P. and Bhatnagar, O.P. 2003, Education and communication for development, Oxford and IBH Publishing Co. New Delhi</li> <li>Desai, A.R. 1994. Rural Sociology in India, Popular Prakashan, Bombay</li> <li>Mangal S.K. 2006. Essentials of Education Psychology. Prentice Hall India Learning Private Limited.</li> </ol>	

In Hours							
L	T P Credits						
0	0	4	2				

Course Code	AG\$101	AGS101							
Course Title	National S	National Service Scheme- I							
Hours	48 L; 0, P:	48 L; 0, P: 4							
Credits	2	2							
Course Outcomes	and skills: CO1: Part organizati CO2: Stud culturally for comm CO3: Part and oppor change. CO4: Volu	On the completion of the course, the student will gain the following knowledge and skills: CO1: Participants will gain a clear understanding of the history, objectives, and organizational structure of NSS. CO2: Students will acquire skills to map community stakeholders, design culturally relevant messages, and engage in effective youth-adult partnerships for community mobilization. CO3: Participants will develop a deeper understanding of the issues, challenges, and opportunities faced by youth, recognizing their potential as agents of social change. CO4: Volunteers will gain an understanding of their fundamental rights and duties as citizens, as outlined in the Indian Constitution.							
Examination Type	Practical	,							
Assessment Tools	Written Quiz	Assignment/Project Work	MSE	MSP	ESE	ESP	ABL/PBL		
Weightage		20%		30%		50%			
Examination Mode	Practical		1	1	1				
Syllabus	<ul> <li>Intro histo prog of co volur</li> <li>NSS speci cond schel</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Unit 1: (12 hours)</li> <li>Introduction and basic components of NSS: Orientation: history, objectives, principles, symbol, badge; regular programmes under NSS, organizational structure of NSS, code of conduct for NSS volunteers, points to be considered by NSS volunteers awareness about health</li> </ul>							
	Unit 2: (12	_					CO2		

	<ul> <li>Understanding youth: Definition, profile, categories, issues and challenges of youth; and opportunities for youth who is agent of the social change</li> <li>Community mobilisation: Mapping of community stakeholders, designing the message as per problems and their culture; identifying methods of mobilisation involving youth-adult partnership</li> </ul>	
	<ul> <li>Unit 3: (12 hours)</li> <li>Social harmony and national integration: Indian history and culture, role of youth in nation building, conflict resolution and peacebuilding</li> <li>Volunteerism and shramdan: Indian tradition of volunteerism, its need, importance, motivation and constraints; shramdan as part of volunteerism</li> </ul>	CO3
	<ul> <li>Unit 4: (12 hours)</li> <li>Citizenship, constitution and human rights: Basic features of constitution of India, fundamental rights and duties, human rights, consumer awareness and rights and rights to information</li> <li>Family and society: Concept of family, community (PRIs and other community based organisations) and society</li> </ul>	CO4
Reference Books	<ol> <li>Naik, M. G. 2017. National Service Scheme (NSS): A Handbook for Volunteers. Directorate of NSS, Ministry of Youth Affairs and Sports, Government of India</li> <li>Subramanian, K, S. 2007. Volunteering: A Guide for Young Volunteers. Global Vision Publishing House.</li> <li>Rajan, S. Irudaya. 2012. Youth and Social Change in India. Sage Publications India Pvt Ltd</li> <li>Basu D. D. 2015. Introduction to the Constitution of India. Prentice Hall of India Pvt. Ltd. Revised edition.</li> </ol>	

	In Hours						
L	Т	Ρ	Credits				
0	0	4	2				

Course Code	PHE110							
Course Title	Physical E	Physical Education & Yoga Practices- I						
Hours	48 L; 0, P:	4						
Credits	2							
Course Outcomes	On the co and skills:	On the completion of the course, the student will gain the following knowledge and skills:						
	Basketball	<b>CO1</b> : Develop proficiency in fundamental and advanced skills of Football Basketball, Kabaddi, and Ball Badminton through demonstration, practice, and correction in game situations.						
		ance game awareness ar ame situations, fostering		-				
	Badminto	ter the rules and strate n, integrating these into gic participation.	-					
	sports, wit	rove coaching and teach th an emphasis on skill c ent in the game.	-	-		-		
Examination Type	Practical							
Assessment Tools	Written Quiz	Assignment/Project Work	MSE	MSP	ESE	ESP	ABL/PBL	
Weightage		20%		30%		50%		
Examination Mode	Practical			1	1			
Syllabus	Practical       CO1         Unit 1: (14 hours)       •         • Teaching of skills of Football – demonstration, practice of the skills, correction, involvement in game situation (For girls teaching of Tennikoit)       •         • Teaching of different skills of Football – demonstration,       •					CO1		
	pract	cice of the skills, corrections in the skills is the skill	on, involve					

	• Teaching of advance skills of Football – involvement of all the skills in game situation with teaching of rules of the game	
	<ul> <li>Unit 2: (12 hours)</li> <li>Teaching of skills of Basketball – demonstration, practice of the skills, correction of skills, involvement in game situation</li> <li>Teaching of skills of Basketball – involvement of all the skills in game situation with teaching of rule of the game</li> </ul>	CO2
	<ul> <li>Unit 3: (12 hours)</li> <li>Teaching of skills of Kabaddi – demonstration, practice of the skills, correction of skills, involvement in game situation</li> <li>Teaching of skills of Kabaddi – demonstration, practice of the skills, correction of skills, involvement in game situation</li> </ul>	CO3
	<ul> <li>Unit 4: (10 hours)</li> <li>Teaching of advance skills of Kabaddi – involvement of all the skills in game situation with teaching of rule of the game</li> <li>Teaching of skills of Ball Badminton – demonstration, practice of the skills, correction of skills, involvement in game situation</li> </ul>	CO4
Reference Books	<ol> <li>Smith, Kieran. 2010. Football Skills and Drills. Human Kinetics</li> <li>Wooden, John and Carty, Jay. 2005. The Complete Guide to Coaching Basketball. Hachette Books</li> <li>Wilson, George H. 2003. Coaching Football: A Guide to the Game. McGraw-Hill Education</li> <li>Krause, Jerry and Meyer, Don. 2004. Basketball Skills and Drills. Human Kinetics</li> <li>Sharma, B. D. 2012. Kabaddi: A Complete Guide. National Book Trust</li> <li>Chaurasia, Ashok. 2014. Modern Coaching: A Practical Guide to Coaching the Sport of Kabaddi. Sports Publications</li> <li>Raju, V. K. S. 2015. The Complete Guide to Ball Badminton. Sports Publications</li> <li>Kadian, S. K. 2011. Coaching Manual for Kabaddi. Kadian Publications</li> </ol>	

## Semester-4

In Hours							
L	T P Credits						
1	0	2	2				

Course Code	AGS221	AG\$221						
Course Title	Crop Prod	Crop Production Technology –II ( <i>Rabi Crops</i> )						
Hours	36 L:1, T:	36 L:1, T:0, P:2						
Credits	2	2						
Course Outcomes	and skills: CO1- Abo CO2- Abo CO3- Abo aromatic o	On the completion of the course, the student will gain the following knowledge and skills: CO1- About various requirements and cultivation practices for <i>rabi</i> cereal crops CO2- About various requirements and cultivation practices for <i>rabi</i> oilseed crops CO3- About various requirements and cultivation practices for <i>rabi</i> medicinal and aromatic crops CO4- About various requirements and cultivation practices for <i>rabi</i> forage crops						
Examination Type	Theory + I	Practical						
Assessment Tools	Written Quiz	Assignment/Project Work	MSE	MSP	ESE	ESP	ABL/PBL	
Weightage	10%	0	0	20%	35%	30%	5%	
Examination Mode	Theory + I	Practical			1			
Syllabus	and o	n, geographical distributi climatic requirements, va of <i>Rabi</i> crops: Cereals- wh	arieties,	cultural	practic	es and	CO1	
	<ul> <li>Originand of the second second</li></ul>	<ul> <li>Unit 2: (3 hours)</li> <li>Origin, geographical distribution, economic importance, soil and climatic requirements, varieties, cultural practices and yield of <i>Rabi</i> crops: Oilseeds-rapeseed, mustard, sunflower and sugar crops- sugarcane and sugar beet.</li> </ul>					CO2	
	<ul> <li>Originand of and of yield</li> </ul>						СО3	
	Unit 4: (3 • Origin	<b>hours)</b> 1, geographical distributi	on, ecor	nomic in	nportan	ce,	CO4	

Reference Books	<ul> <li>soil and climatic requirements, varieties, cultural practices and yield of <i>Rabi</i> crops: Forage crops- berseem, lucerne and oat.</li> <li><b>Practical (24 hours)</b> <ul> <li>Sowing methods of wheat and sugarcane,</li> <li>Identification of weeds in <i>rabi</i> season crops,</li> <li>Study of morphological characteristics of <i>rabi</i> crops,</li> <li>Study of yield contributing characters of <i>rabi</i> season crops, yield and juice quality analysis of sugarcane,</li> <li>Study of important agronomic experiments of <i>rabi</i> crops at experimental farms.</li> <li>Study of <i>rabi</i> forage experiments, oil extraction of medicinal crops,</li> <li>Visit to research stations of related crops.</li> </ul> </li> <li>1. Singh, Chhidda, Singh, Prem and Singh, Rajbir. 2003. Modern Techniques of Raising Field Crops, Oxford &amp; IBH Publishing Co., New Delhi.</li> <li>Singh, S.S. 1998. Crop Management Under Irrigated and Rainfed Conditions. Kalyani Publishers, New Delhi.</li> <li>Panda, S.C. 2012. Modern Concepts and Advance Principles in Crop Production. Agrobios (India),Jodhpur</li> <li>Singh, S.S. and Singh, Rajesh. 2013. Crop Management Under Irrigated and Rainfed Conditions. Kalyani Publishers, New Delhi.</li> <li>Rathore, P.S. 2000. Techniques and Management of Field Crop Production. Agrobios (India), Jodhpur.</li> <li>Prasad, Rajendra. 2002. Text Book of Field Crops Production.</li> </ul>	
	Production. Agrobios (India), Jodhpur.	

In Hours							
L	T P Credi						
1	0	2	2				

Course Code	AGS222	AG\$222							
Course Title	Productio	roduction Technology for Ornamental crops, MAPs and Landscaping							
Hours	36 L:1, T:	6 L:1, T:0, P:2							
Credits	2								
Course Outcomes	and skills: CO1- Abou CO2- Abou CO3- Abou	n the completion of the course, the student will gain the following knowledge nd skills: <b>D1</b> - About ornamental crops, MAPs and landscaping <b>D2</b> - About production technologies for important cut and loose flowers <b>D3</b> - About production technologies for medicinal plants <b>D4</b> - About processing and value addition of the ornamental crops and MAPs							
Examination Type	Theory + F	Practical							
Assessment Tools	Written Quiz	Assignment/Project Work	MSE	MSP	ESE	ESP	ABL/PBL		
Weightage	10%	0	0	20%	35%	30%	5%		
Examination Mode	Theory + F	Practical							
Syllabus	aroma • Princi climbo • Produ	tance and scope of or atic plants and landscapin ples of landscaping. Land	ng. Iscape us	ses of tre	es, shru	ıbs and	CO1		
	<ul> <li>Prod orchi chrys</li> <li>Pack</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Unit 2: (3 hours)</li> <li>Production technology of important cut flowers like lilium and orchids under protected conditions and gladiolus, tuberose, chrysanthemum under open conditions.</li> <li>Package of practices for loose flowers like marigold and jasmine.</li> <li>Unit 3: (3 hours)</li> <li>Production technology of important medicinal plants like ashwagandha, asparagus, aloe, Cinnamomum, isabgol.</li> </ul>					CO2		
	Prod						СО3		
		hours) uction technology of im , lemongrass, citronella,			•	ike	CO4		

	<ul> <li>Processing and value addition in ornamental crops and MAPs produce.</li> </ul>
	Practical (24 hours)Identification of Ornamental plants.Identification of Medicinal and Aromatic Plants.Nursery bed preparation and seed sowing.Training and pruning of Ornamental plants.Planning and layout of garden.Planting methods for different MAPs.Intercultural operations in flowers and MAP.Harvesting and post-harvest handling of cut and loose flowers.Processing of MAP.Visit to commercial flower/MAP unit.
Reference Books	<ol> <li>Arora, J.S. 2010. Introductory ornamental horticulture. Kalyani Publishers.</li> <li>Swarup Vishnu. 1997. Ornamental horticulture. MacMillan India Ltd.</li> <li>Raj Desh. 2011. Floriculture at Glance. Kalyani Publishers.</li> </ol>

In Hours						
L	T P Credits					
1	1 0 2 2					

Course Code	AGS223	AG\$223						
Course Title	Renewab	Renewable Energy and Green Technology						
Hours	36 L:1, T	36 L:1, T:0, P:2						
Credits	2							
Course Outcomes	and skills: CO1- Abo CO2- Abo CO3- Abo	On the completion of the course, the student will gain the following knowledge and skills: CO1- About energy sources and their contribution in agriculture sector CO2- About biogas, bio-alcohol, bio-diesel and bio-oil CO3- About solar energy and its application CO4- About solar gadgets, wind energy and their application						
Examination Type	Theory + I	Practical						
Assessment Tools	Written Quiz							
Weightage	10%	0	0	20%	35%	30%	5%	
Examination Mode	Theory + I	Practical		•	•			
Syllabus	sourc	hours) fication of energy sour es in agricultural sector ition for biofuel productic	, familia	rization	with b		CO1	
	bio-a	<b>hours)</b> Iliarization with types of b Ilcohol, bio-diesel and ation as bio-energy resou	bio-oil	-		-	CO2	
	<ul> <li>Intro fami</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Unit 3: (3 hours)</li> <li>Introduction to solar energy, collection and their application, familiarization with solar energy gadgets: solar cooker, solar water heater, application of solar energy.</li> </ul>					СО3	
<ul> <li>Unit 4: (3 hours)</li> <li>Solar drying, solar pond, solar distillation, solar photovoltaic system and their application, introduction to wind energy and their application.</li> </ul>					CO4			

	Practical (24 hours)
	Familiarization with renewable energy gadgets.
	To study bio-gas plants,
	To study gasifier,
	• To study the production process of bio-diesel,
	To study briquetting machine,
	To study the production process of bio-fuels.
	Familiarization with different solar energy gadgets.
	<ul> <li>To study solar photovoltaic system: solar light, solar pumping, solar fencing.</li> </ul>
	• To study solar cooker, to study solar drying system.
	• To study solar distillation and solar pond.
Reference Books	1. Tiwari, G. N. and Mishra Rajeev Kumar. 2012. Advanced Renewable Energy Sources. Royal Society of Chemistry

In Hours							
L	Г	Ρ	Credits				
2	0	2	3				

Course Code	AG\$224								
Course Title	Manures,	Manures, Fertilizers and Soil Fertility Management							
Hours	48 L:2, T:	48 L:2, T:0, P:2							
Credits	3	3							
Course Outcomes	and skills: CO1- Abou CO2- Abou CO3- Abou	On the completion of the course, the student will gain the following knowledge nd skills: CO1- About plant nutrition CO2- About organic manures CO3- About fertilizers CO4- About fertility management in soil							
Examination Type	Theory + F	Practical							
Assessment Tools	Written Quiz	Assignment/Project Work	MSE	MSP	ESE	ESP	ABL/PBL		
Weightage	10%	0	25%	0	35%	25%	5%		
Examination Mode	Theory + F	Practical							
Syllabus	<ul> <li>Criteri of ess</li> <li>Mechanutrie</li> <li>Chem</li> </ul>	hours) ry of soil fertility and plan ia of essentiality, role, de ential plant nutrients, anisms of nutrient trans ent availability to plants. istry of soil nitrogen, pl esium, sulphur and micro	eficiency port to p nosphoru	and tox plants, fa us, potas	actors af	fecting	CO1		
	<ul> <li>Introd</li> <li>Prope conce</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Unit 2: (2 hours)</li> <li>Introduction and importance of organic manures,</li> <li>Properties and methods of preparation of bulky and concentrated manures.</li> <li>Green/leaf manuring.</li> </ul>					CO2		
	mana • Chem	<b>hours)</b> zer recommendation ar gement. ical fertilizers: classificati najor nitrogenous, ph	on, comj	position	and pro	perties	CO3		

	<ul> <li>secondary &amp; micronutrient fertilizers, Complex fertilizers, nano fertilizers</li> <li>Soil amendments, Fertilizer Storage, Fertilizer Control Order.</li> <li>Unit 4: (3 hours)</li> <li>Soil fertility evaluation, Soil testing. Critical levels of different nutrients in soil. Forms of nutrients in soil, plant analysis and rapid plant tissue tests.</li> <li>Indicator plants. Formulation of fertilizer recommendations to crops.</li> <li>Nutrient use efficiency (NUE): Concepts and factors influencing it, methods of application under rainfed and irrigated conditions.</li> </ul>	CO4
	<ul> <li>Practical (24 hours)</li> <li>Introduction of analytical instruments and their principles, calibration and applications,</li> <li>Colorimetry and flame photometry.</li> <li>Estimation of soil organic carbon,</li> <li>Estimation of alkaline hydrolysable N in soils.</li> <li>Estimation of soil extractable P in soils.</li> <li>Estimation of exchangeable K; Ca and Mg in soils.</li> <li>Estimation of soil extractable S in soils.</li> <li>Estimation of DTPA extractable Zn in soils.</li> <li>Estimation of N in plants.</li> <li>Estimation of K in plants.</li> <li>Estimation of S in plants.</li> </ul>	
Reference Books	<ol> <li>Basak, R.K. 2000. Fertilizers, Kalyani Publishers, Ludhiana</li> <li>Mehra R.K. 2004. Text book of Soil Science, ICAR New Delhi</li> <li>Tisdale, S.L. Nelson, W.L. Beaton, J.D. and Havlin, J.L. 1991. Soil fertility and fertilizers. Prentice Hall of India, Pvt. Ltd, New Delhi.</li> <li>Yawalkar, K.S. and Agarwal. J.P. 1992. Manure and fertilizers. Agriculture- Horticulture Publishing House, Nagpur.</li> <li>Chopra, S.L. and Kanwar, J.S. 1991. Analytical Agriculture, Chemistry, Kalyani Publishers, New Delhi.</li> </ol>	

In Hours							
L	Т	Ρ	Credits				
1	0	2	2				

Course Code	AGS225	AG\$225					
Course Title	Productio	Production Technology for Fruit and Plantation Crops					
Hours	36 L:1, T:	0, P:2					
Credits	2						
Course Outcomes	and skills: CO1- Abou major frui CO2- Abou CO3- Abou	On the completion of the course, the student will gain the following knowledge and skills: <b>CO1</b> - About importance and scope of fruit and plantation crop and cultivation of major fruits <b>CO2</b> - About cultivation of stone fruits, walnut and almond <b>CO3</b> - About cultivation of minor fruits <b>CO4</b> - About cultivation of plantation crops					
Examination Type	Theory + F	Practical					
Assessment Tools	Written Quiz	Assignment/Project Work	MSE	MSP	ESE	ESP	ABL/PBL
Weightage	10%	0	0	20%	35%	30%	5%
Examination Mode	Theory + F	Practical					
Syllabus	<ul> <li>Unit 1: (4 hours)</li> <li>Importance and scope of fruit and plantation crop industry in India; Importance of rootstocks;</li> <li>Production technologies for the cultivation of major fruits- mango, banana, citrus, grape, guava, litchi, papaya, sapota.</li> </ul>					CO1	
	<ul> <li>Unit 2: (2 hours)</li> <li>Production technologies for the cultivation of stone fruits, walnut, almond.</li> </ul>					CO2	
Unit 3: (3 hours)       •         •       Production technologies for the cultivation of minor fruits- date, ber, pineapple, pomegranate, jackfruit, small berry fruits.					СО3		
<ul> <li>Unit 4: (3 hours)</li> <li>Production technologies for the cultivation of plantation crops- coconut, arecanut, cashew, tea, coffee &amp; rubber and integrated farming system with plantation crops and spices.</li> </ul>				CO4			

	Practical (24 hours)
	Seed propagation.
	Scarification and stratification of seeds.
	Propagation methods for fruit and plantation crops.
	Description and identification of fruit.
	<ul> <li>Important pests, diseases and physiological disorders of above fruit and plantation crops,</li> <li>Visit to commercial orchards.</li> </ul>
Reference Books	1. Chadha, K. L. 2020. Hand book of Horticulture. ICAR.
	<ol> <li>Bal, J. S. 2014. Fruit growing. 3<sup>rd</sup> edition Kalyani Publishers.</li> <li>Kumar, N. 2016. Introduction to spices, plantation crops, medicinal and aromatic plants. Oxford &amp; IBH Publishing Co Pvt. Ltd.</li> <li>Chattopadhyay, T. K. 2015. A textbook of Pomology. Vol II. Tropical Fruits. Kalyani Publishers.</li> <li>Chattopadhyay, T. K. 2015. A textbook on Pomology. Vol III. Subtropical fruits. Kalyani Publishers.</li> <li>Chattopadhyay, T. K. 2015. A textbook on Pomology. Vol III. Subtropical fruits. Kalyani Publishers.</li> <li>Chattopadhyay, T. K. 2015. A textbook on Pomology. Vol III. Subtropical fruits. Kalyani Publishers.</li> </ol>

In Hours							
L	Credits						
1	0	0	1				

Course Code	AGS226	AGS226					
Course Title	Farming S	Farming System and Sustainable Agriculture					
Hours	12 L: 1, P	:: 0					
Credits	1						
Course Outcomes	and skills: CO1- Abor CO2- Abor CO3- Abor	n the completion of the course, the student will gain the following knowledge nd skills: O1- About basics of farming systems O2- About cropping systems, their production and efficiencies O3- About sustainable agriculture and techniques for sustainability O4- About integrated farming systems					
Examination Type	Theory						
Assessment Tools	Written Quiz	Assignment/Project Work	MSE	MSP	ESE	ESP	ABL/PBL
Weightage	10%	10%	25%	0	50%	0	5%
Examination Mode	Theory						
Syllabus	<ul> <li>Type types</li> <li>Farm</li> </ul>	hours) ning System-scope, impo s and systems of farmi s of farming, ning system compon- itenance	ng systen		ictors at		CO1
	<ul> <li>Crop</li> <li>Effici ente</li> <li>Tools</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Unit 2: (3 hours)</li> <li>Cropping system and pattern, multiple cropping system,</li> <li>Efficient cropping system and their evaluation, Allied enterprises and their importance,</li> <li>Tools for determining production and efficiencies in cropping and farming system</li> </ul>					CO2
<ul> <li>Unit 3: (2 hours)</li> <li>Sustainable agriculture-problems and its impact on agriculture,</li> <li>Indicators of sustainability, adaptation and mitigation, conservation agriculture strategies in agriculture, HEIA, LEIA and LEISA and its techniques for sustainability</li> </ul>				CO3			

	Unit 4: (4 hours)	CO4
	<ul> <li>Integrated farming system-historical background, objectives and characteristics, components of IFS and its advantages,</li> <li>Site specific development of IFS model for different agroclimatic zones, resource use efficiency and optimization techniques,</li> <li>Resource cycling and flow of energy in different farming system, farming system and environment,</li> <li>Visit of IFS model in different agro-climatic zones of nearby states University/ institutes and farmers' field.</li> </ul>	
Reference Books	<ol> <li>Walia, U.S., Walia, S.S., Kler, D.S. and Singh Dalip, 2011. Science of Agronomy, Scientific Publishers</li> <li>Reddy, S.R. 2012. Agronomy of Field Crops. Kalyani Books, New Delhi</li> <li>ICAR. 2010. Handbook of Agriculture (6th edition), Indian Council of Agricultural Research, New Delhi.</li> <li>Reddy, S.R. 2012. Agronomy of Field Crops. Kalyani Books, New Delhi</li> </ol>	

In Hours								
L	Credits							
2	0	1	3					

Course Code	AGS227	AG\$227					
Course Title	Agricultur	Agriculture Marketing Trade & Prices					
Hours	48 L: 2, P:	1					
Credits	3						
Course Outcomes	and skills: CO1- Abo CO2- Ab promotic CO3- Abo in marke	<ul> <li>CO1- About basic concepts of agriculture marketing</li> <li>CO2- About product life cycle and competitive strategies, pricing and promotional strategies, marketing process and functions</li> <li>CO3- About marketing channels, integration, efficiency, costs and price spread in market</li> <li>CO4- About Govt. role in agricultural marketing, agricultural prices, trade and</li> </ul>					
Examination Type	Theory + F	Practical					
Assessment Tools	Written Quiz	Assignment/Project Work	MSE	MSP	ESE	ESP	ABL/PBL
Weightage	10%	0	25%	0	35%	25%	5%
Examination Mode	Theory + F	Practical					
Syllabus	<ul> <li>Agricu</li> <li>Marke mix ar</li> <li>Classif</li> <li>Dema nature produ</li> <li>Produ</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Agricultural Marketing: Concepts and definitions of market,</li> <li>Marketing, agricultural marketing, market structure, marketing mix and market segmentation,</li> <li>Classification and characteristics of agricultural markets;</li> <li>Demand, supply and producer's surplus of agri- commodities: nature and determinants of demand and supply of farm products,</li> <li>Producer's surplus – meaning and its types, marketable and marketed surplus, Factors affecting marketable surplus of agri-</li> </ul>					CO1
	<ul> <li>Produand st</li> <li>Chara</li> <li>Pricing</li> </ul>	Unit 2: (6 hours)       CO2         • Product life cycle (PLC) and competitive strategies: Meaning and stages in PLC;       CO2         • Characteristics of PLC; strategies in different stages of PLC;       CO2					CO2

<ul> <li>Market promotion – advertising, personal selling, sa promotion and publicity – their meaning and merits &amp; demerit</li> <li>Marketing process and functions: Marketing proce concentration, dispersion and equalization;</li> <li>Exchange functions – buying and selling; physical functions storage, transport and processing;</li> <li>Facilitating functions – packaging, branding, grading, qual control and labeling (Agmark); Market functionaries.</li> <li>Unit 3: (5 hours)</li> <li>Marketing channels: Types and importance of agenc involved in agricultural marketing;</li> <li>Meaning and definition of marketing channel; number channel levels; Marketing channels for different fa</li> </ul>	its; ss- lity ies of
<ul> <li>products;</li> <li>Integration, efficiency, costs and price spread: Meanin definition and types of market integration;</li> <li>Marketing efficiency; marketing costs, margins and pr spread; factors affecting cost of marketing;</li> <li>Reasons for higher marketing costs of farm commodities; was of reducing marketing costs.</li> </ul>	ice
<ul> <li>Unit 4: (8 hours)</li> <li>Role of Govt. in agricultural marketing: Public sector institutions- CWC, SWC, FCI, CACP &amp; DMI – their objectives and functions;</li> <li>e-NAM, cooperative marketing in India, corporate and contract farming.</li> <li>Risk in marketing: Types of risk in marketing; speculation &amp; hedging; an overview of futures trading;</li> <li>Agricultural prices and policy: Meaning and functions of price; administered prices; need for agricultural price policy;</li> <li>Trade: Concept of International Trade and its need, theories of absolute and comparative advantage.</li> <li>Present status and prospects of international trade in agricommodities; GATT and WTO; Agreement on Agriculture (AoA) and its implications on Indian agriculture.</li> <li>Supply chain and value chain.</li> </ul>	CO4
<ul> <li>Practical (24 hours)</li> <li>Plotting and study of demand and supply curves an calculation of elasticities;</li> <li>Study of relationship between market arrivals and prices</li> </ul>	

	some selected commodities;
	<ul> <li>Computation of marketable and marketed surplus of important commodities;</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Study of price behaviour over time for some selected commodities;</li> </ul>
	Construction of index numbers;
	<ul> <li>Visit to a local market to study various marketing functions performed by different agencies, identification of marketing channels for selected commodity, collection of data regarding marketing costs, margins and price spread and presentation of report in the class;</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Visit to market institutions – NAFED, SWC, CWC, cooperative marketing society, etc. to study their organization and functioning;</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Application of principles of comparative advantage of international trade.</li> </ul>
Reference Books	<ol> <li>Ramkishen Y. 2002. New Perspectives in Rural &amp; amp; Agricultural Marketing. Jaico Publishing House</li> <li>S.S. Acharya. 2017. Agricultural Marketing in India. Oxford &amp; amp; IBH; PB edition</li> <li>S.S. Chhina. 2009. Agricultural Marketing in India. Kalyani Publishers</li> </ol>

In Hours							
L T P Credit							
1	0	2	2				

Course Code	AGS228A	AGS228A						
Course Title	Soil and V	Soil and Water Conservation Engineering						
Hours	36 L:1, T:	6 L:1, T:0, P:2						
Credits	2							
Course Outcomes	and skills: CO1- Abo CO2- Abo CO3- Abo	On the completion of the course, the student will gain the following knowledg and skills: CO1- About soil and water conservation CO2- About soil erosion and soil loss measurement techniques CO3- About erosion control measures and water harvesting CO4- About wind erosion						
Examination Type	Theory + F	Practical						
Assessment Tools	Written Quiz							
Weightage	10%	0	0	20%	35%	30%	5%	
Examination Mode	Theory + F	Practical						
Syllabus	erosic • Defini	luction to soil and wat					CO1	
	• Soil lo	s of soil erosion. Gu	al Soil Los				CO2	
	<ul> <li>Princi cropp</li> <li>Grass</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Unit 3: (4 hours)</li> <li>Principles of erosion control: Introduction to contouring, strip cropping, contour bund, graded bund and bench terracing.</li> <li>Grassed water ways and their design.</li> <li>Water harvesting and its techniques.</li> </ul>						
	<ul> <li>Unit 4: (2 hours)</li> <li>Wind erosion: mechanics of wind erosion, types of soil movement.</li> <li>Principles of wind erosion and its control measures.</li> </ul>					CO4		

	Practical (24 hours)
	General status of soil conservation in India.
	Calculation of erosion index.
	Estimation of soil loss.
	Measurement of soil loss.
	Preparation of contour maps.
	Design of grassed water ways.
	Design of contour bunds.
	Design of graded bunds.
	Design of bench terracing system.
	Problem on wind erosion.
Reference Books	<ol> <li>Nakra, C.P. 2009. Farm machines and equipment, Dhanpat Rai Publishing Company, New Delhi,</li> <li>Srivastava, A.C. and Primlari, R. 2008. Elements of Farm Machinery, Oxford &amp; IBH</li> <li>Jain, S.C. and Rai, C.R. 2008. Farm Tractor-maintenance and repair, Standard Publishing Distributers, New Delhi</li> </ol>

In Hours						
L	Т	Р	Credits			
2	0	2	3			

Course Code	EVS212	EVS212							
Course Title	Environm	Environmental Studies and Disaster Management							
Hours	48 L:2, T:	18 L:2, T:0, P:2							
Credits	3	3							
Course Outcomes	and skills: <b>CO1</b> - Abo etc. <b>CO2</b> - Abo <b>CO3</b> - Abo environm	<b>CO1</b> - About natural resources such as forest, water, mineral, energy resources							
Examination Type	Theory + F	Practical							
Assessment Tools	Written Quiz					ABL/PBL			
Weightage	10%	0	25%	0	35%	25%	5%		
Examination Mode	Theory + F	Practical							
Syllabus	<ul> <li>Multic scope natura</li> <li>Equita Resources resources on for</li> <li>Forest case s on for</li> <li>Water groun benef</li> <li>Miner of ext</li> <li>Food agricu</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Unit 1: (6 hours)</li> <li>Multidisciplinary nature of environmental studies: Definition, scope and importance. Role of an individual in conservation of natural resources.</li> <li>Equitable use of resources for sustainable lifestyles. Natural Resources: Renewable and non-renewable resources, Natural resources and associated problems.</li> <li>Forest resources: Use and over-exploitation, deforestation, case studies. Timber extraction, mining, dams and their effects on forest and tribal people.</li> <li>Water resources: Use and over-utilization of surface and ground water, floods, drought, conflicts over water, damsbenefits and problems.</li> <li>Mineral resources: Use and exploitation, environmental effects of extracting and using mineral resources, case studies.</li> <li>Food resources: World food problems, changes caused by agriculture and overgrazing, effects of modern agriculture, fertilizer-pesticide problems, water logging, salinity, case</li> </ul>							

• Energy resources: Growing energy needs, renewable and non- renewable energy sources, use of alternate energy sources.	
<ul> <li>Case studies.</li> <li>Land resources: Land as a resource, land degradation, man induced landslides, soil erosion and desertification.</li> </ul>	
<ul> <li>Unit 2: (6 hours)</li> <li>Ecosystems: Concept of an ecosystem, Structure and function of an ecosystem, producers, consumers and decomposers,</li> <li>Energy flow in the ecosystem. Ecological succession, Food chains, food webs and ecological pyramids.</li> <li>Introduction, types, characteristic features, structure and function of the following ecosystem: a. Forest ecosystem b. Grassland ecosystem c. Desert ecosystem d. Aquatic ecosystems (ponds, streams, lakes, rivers, oceans, estuaries)</li> <li>Biodiversity and its conservation: Introduction, definition, genetic, species &amp; ecosystem diversity and biogeographical classification of India.</li> </ul>	CO2
<ul> <li>Value of biodiversity: consumptive use, productive use, social, ethical, aesthetic and option values.</li> <li>Biodiversity at global, National and local levels, India as a mega-diversity nation. Hot-spots of biodiversity.</li> <li>Threats to biodiversity: habitat loss, poaching of wildlife, man-wildlife conflicts.</li> <li>Endangered and endemic species of India. Conservation of biodiversity: <i>In-situ</i> and <i>Ex-situ</i> conservation of biodiversity.</li> </ul>	
<ul> <li>Unit 3: (6 hours)</li> <li>Environmental Pollution: definition, cause, effects and control measures of: Air pollution, Water pollution, Soil pollution, Marine pollution, Noise pollution, Thermal pollution and Nuclear hazards.</li> <li>Solid Waste Management: causes, effects and control measures of urban and industrial wastes. Role of an individual in prevention of pollution.</li> <li>Social Issues and the Environment: From Unsustainable to Sustainable development, Urban problems related to energy, Water conservation, rain water harvesting, watershed management.</li> </ul>	CO3
• Environmental ethics: Issues and possible solutions, climate change, global warming, acid rain, ozone layer depletion,	

<ul> <li>nuclear accidents and holocaust.</li> <li>Wasteland reclamation. Consumerism and waste products.</li> <li>Environment Protection Act. Air (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act. Water (Prevention and control of Pollution) Act. Wildlife Protection Act. Forest Conservation Act. Issues involved in enforcement of environmental legislation. Public awareness.</li> <li>Human Population and the Environment: population growth, variation among nations, population explosion, Family Welfare Programme.</li> <li>Environment and human health: Human Rights, Value Education, HIV/AIDS. Women and Child Welfare. Role of Information Technology in Environment and human health.</li> </ul>	
<ul> <li>Unit 4: (6 hours)</li> <li>Disaster Management</li> <li>Natural Disasters- Meaning and nature of natural disasters, their types and effects. Floods, drought, cyclone, earthquakes, landslides, avalanches, volcanic eruptions, Heat and cold waves,</li> <li>Climatic change: global warming, Sea level rise, ozone depletion.</li> <li>Man Made Disasters- Nuclear disasters, chemical disasters, biological disasters, building fire, coal fire, forest fire, oil fire, air pollution, water pollution, deforestation, industrial waste water pollution, road accidents, rail accidents, air accidents, sea accidents.</li> </ul>	CO4
<ul> <li>Disaster Management- Effect to migrate natural disaster at national and global levels. International strategy for disaster reduction.</li> <li>Concept of disaster management, national disaster management framework; financial arrangements; role of NGOs, community –based organizations and media.</li> <li>Central, state, district and local administration; Armed forces in disaster response; Disaster response; Police and other organizations Mulperability and force, warning</li> </ul>	
organizations. Vulnerability and fore- warning.         Practical (24 hours)         Pollution case studies.         Case Studies- Field work: Visit to a local area to document environmental assets river/ forest/ grassland/ hill/ mountain, visit to a local polluted site- Urban/Rural/Industrial/Agricultural, study	

	of common plants, insects, birds and study of simple ecosystems- pond, river, hill slopes, etc.
Reference Books	<ol> <li>Agrawal K.C. 2001. Fundamentals of Environmental Biology. Nidhi Publishers (India).</li> </ol>
	2. Sharma P.D. 2015. Ecology and Environment. Rastogi Publications.
	3. Dhaliwal, G.S. and Kukal, S.S. 2005. Essentials of Environmental Science. Kalyani Publishers.
	4. Sharma P.D. 2005. Environmental Biology and Toxicology. Rastogi Publications.
	Rastogi Publications.

In Hours								
L	Г	Ρ	Credits					
0	0	4	2					

Course Code	AGS102	AGS102						
Course Title	National S	Service Scheme- II						
Hours	48 L; 0, P:	4						
Credits	2							
Course Outcomes	On the co and skills:	On the completion of the course, the student will gain the following knowle nd skills:						
		elop effective youth leade f youth leadership in com	-		-	ing the i	mportance	
		ance life competencies, ea s and contribute positively			s with th	he skills t	o navigate	
		insight into health, hygie e to national health progr					this	
	to improv	<b>CO4</b> : Promote healthy living and self-care, and the integration of yoga practices to improve physical and mental well-being, while dispelling common myths about yoga.						
Examination Type	Practical							
Assessment Tools	Written Quiz	Assignment/Project Work	MSE	MSP	ESE	ESP	ABL/PBL	
Weightage		20%		30%		50%		
Examination Mode	Practical				1			
yllabus	<ul> <li>Impo traits roles</li> <li>Life comp</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Unit 1: (12 hours)</li> <li>Importance and role of youth leadership: Meaning, types and traits of leadership, qualities of good leaders; importance and roles of youth leadership</li> <li>Life competencies: Definition and importance of life competencies, problem-solving and decision-making, inter</li> </ul>						
	Youth     progr volur	<ul> <li>personal communication</li> <li>Init 2: (12 hours)</li> <li>Youth development programmes: Development of youth programmes and policy at the national level, state level and voluntary sector;</li> <li>Youth-focused and youth-led organisations</li> </ul>						

	<ul> <li>Unit 3: (12 hours)</li> <li>Health, hygiene and sanitation: Definition needs and scope of health education; role of food, nutrition, safe drinking water, water born diseases and sanitation (Swachh Bharat Abhiyan) for health; national health programmes and reproductive health.</li> <li>Youth health, lifestyle, HIV AIDS and first aid Healthy lifestyles, HIV AIDS, drugs and substance abuse, home nursing and first aid</li> </ul>	СО3
	<ul> <li>Unit 4: (12 hours)</li> <li>Youth and yoga History, philosophy, concept, myths and misconceptions about yoga;</li> <li>Yoga traditions and its impacts, yoga as a tool for healthy lifestyle, preventive and curative method</li> </ul>	CO4
Reference Books	<ol> <li>Naik, M. G. 2017. National Service Scheme (NSS): A Handbook for Volunteers. Directorate of NSS, Ministry of Youth Affairs and Sports, Government of India</li> <li>Subramanian, K, S. 2007. Volunteering: A Guide for Young Volunteers. Global Vision Publishing House.</li> <li>Rajan, S. Irudaya. 2012. Youth and Social Change in India. Sage Publications India Pvt Ltd</li> <li>Basu D. D. 2015. Introduction to the Constitution of India. Prentice Hall of India Pvt. Ltd. Revised edition.</li> </ol>	

In Hours							
L T P Credits							
0	0	4	2				

Course Code	PHE130	PHE130						
Course Title	Physical E	hysical Education & Yoga Practices-II						
Hours	48 L:0, T:	B L:0, T:0, P:4						
Credits	2							
Course Outcomes	and skills: CO1: Abou CO2: Abou CO3: Abou	n the completion of the course, the student will gain the following nd skills: <b>D1</b> : About different field events <b>D2</b> : About different asanas <b>D3</b> : About weight and circuit training <b>D4</b> : About calisthenics						
Examination Type	Practical							
Assessment Tools	Written Quiz							
Weightage	0	20%	0	30%	0	50%	0	
Examination Mode	Practical		•		1	-		
Syllabus	the s • Teacl	<b>2 hours)</b> hing of different field ev kills and correction. hing of different field ev kills and correction with	vents – de	monstra	tion pra	octice of	CO1	
	<ul> <li>Unit 2: (12 hours)         <ul> <li>Teaching of different asanas – demonstration practice and correction.</li> </ul> </li> <li>Unit 3: (12 hours)         <ul> <li>Teaching of weight training – demonstration practice and correction.</li> <li>Teaching of circuit training – demonstration practice and correction.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>					CO2		
						CO3		
<ul> <li>Unit 4: (12 hours)</li> <li>Teaching of calisthenics – demonstration practice and correction.</li> </ul>					CO4			

## **Elective Courses**

	Ir	n hou	ırs
L	Т	Ρ	Credits
2	0	2	3

Course Code	AGS229A						
Course Title	Agri-busin	ess Management					
Hours	48 L:2, T:	0, P:2					
Credits	3						
Course Outcomes	<b>CO1</b> : To ap <b>CO2</b> : To to economic <b>CO3</b> : To do <b>CO4</b> : To	mpletion of the course, th pply economic principles t use scientific methods in policy solutions to agricul evelop business plan or ca demonstrate an unders on and interdependencie	to analys areas r Itural issi ase study tanding	e agribu elevant ues. on topi of the	siness so to agrik cs releva importa	ousiness ant to ag ance of	ribusiness
Examination Type	Theory + F	Practical					
Assessment Tools	Written Quiz	Assignment/Project Work	MSE	MSP	ESE	ESP	ABL/PBL
Weightage	10%	0	25%	0	35%	25%	5%
Examination Mode	Theory + F	Practical					
Syllabus	<ul> <li>stake</li> <li>Impo Agric</li> <li>Distinand r</li> <li>Class</li> <li>Instit</li> </ul>	hours) sformation of agricultu sholders and components ortance of agribusiness in sultural Policy. Inctive features of Agribus needs of agro-based indus ification of industries and sutional arrangement, pro	of agribu the Ind iness Ma stries, types of	usiness s ian ecor nageme	systems. nomy an nt: Impo sed indu	nd New prtance ustries.	CO1
	<ul> <li>Agri- and t</li> </ul>	<b>hours)</b> traints in establishing agr value chain: Understandir heir linkages. ness environment: PEST &	ıg primar	y and su		tivities	CO2

Management fu	inctions: Roles & activities,
Organization cu	lture.
Planning, meani	ing, definition, types of plans.
Purpose or miss	ion, goals or objectives,
Strategies, polic	es procedures, rules, programs and budget.
Unit 3: (6 hours)	СО3
Components of	a business plan,
Steps in plannin	g and implementation.
Organization sta	affing, directing and motivation.
Ordering, leadir	ng, supervision, communications, control.
<ul> <li>Capital Manage</li> <li>Agribusiness.</li> </ul>	gement and Financial management of
	nents and theirimportance.
Unit 4: (6 hours)	CO4
	anagement: Segmentation, targeting &
Marketing mix a	and marketing strategies.
Consumer beha	vior analysis, Product Life Cycle (PLC).
<ul> <li>Sales &amp; Distrib pricing methods</li> </ul>	oution Management. Pricing policy, various
	ement definition, project cycle, identification, ppraisal, implementation, monitoring and
Project Appraisa	al and evaluation techniques
Practical (24 hours)	
Study of agri-ing	out markets: Seed, fertilizers, pesticides.
Study of output	markets: grains, fruits, vegetables, flowers.
Study of produ and value added	ct markets, retails trade commodity trading, d products.
	cing institutions- Cooperative, Commercial ribusiness Finance Limited, NABARD.
	of projects and Feasibility reports for
	ation techniques of identifying viable project-
	gro-based industries.
	th rate of prices of agricultural commodities.
	rth technique for selection of viable project.

	Internal rate of return.
Reference Books	<ol> <li>G. L. Meena, S. S. Burark, D. C. Pant and Rajesh Sharma. 2017. Fundamentals of Agribusiness Management. Agrotech Publishing Academy, Udaipur, ISBN: 978-81-8321-418-6. First edition.</li> </ol>
	2. Gittinger, J.P. 1984. Economic Analysis of Agricultural Projects, John Hopkins University Press.
	3. Kotler, Philip. 1999. Marketing Management, Prentice Hall of India, New Delhi,
	4. Somani L. L. and Meena, G. L. 2017. Agribusiness & Farm Management at a Glance, Vol-2, Basic & Applied Fundamentals, Agrotech Publishing Academy, Udaipur, Second edition.
	5. Mamoria, C. B., Joshi, R. L. and Mulla, N. I. 2005. Principles and Practices of Marketing in India, Kitab Mahal, Allahabad.
	6. Sudha, G.S. 2000. Business Management. RBSA Publishers, Jaipur.
	<ol> <li>Tripathi, P. C. and Reddy, P. N. 2008. Principles of Management. Tata McGraw Hill Education Private Limited, New Delhi.</li> </ol>
	New Delli.

In hours								
L	T P Credits							
2	0	2	3					

Course Code	AGS229B	AGS229B							
Course Title	Agrochem	Agrochemicals							
Hours	48 L:2, T:	48 L:2, T:0, P:2							
Credits	3	3							
Course Outcomes	CO1- Und sustainal CO2- Re herbicide CO3-Ana logistics a CO4- Kno	<ul> <li>On the completion of the course, the students will be able to</li> <li>CO1- Understand the role of various agrochemicals and their management for sustainable agriculture.</li> <li>CO2- Recognize various classes of fertilizers, fungicides, insecticides, herbicides and their importance in agriculture.</li> <li>CO3-Analyze the manufacturing of mixed and complex fertilizers, their logistics and marketing.</li> <li>CO4- Know the insecticide act and rules, fate of insecticides in soil and plants, insecticides banned, withdrawn and restricted use.</li> </ul>							
Examination Type	Theory + F	Practical							
Assessment Tools	Written Quiz	Assignment/Project Work	MSE	MSP	ESE	ESP	ABL/PBL		
Weightage	10%	0	25%	0	35%	25%	5%		
Examination Mode	Theory + F	Practical							
Syllabus	<ul> <li>An in agricu health</li> <li>Mana</li> <li>Herbi herbid</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Unit 1: (6 hours)</li> <li>An introduction to agrochemicals, their type and role in agriculture, effect on environment, soil, human and animal health, merits and demerits of their uses in agriculture,</li> <li>Management of agrochemicals for sustainable agriculture.</li> <li>Herbicides-Major classes, properties and important herbicides.</li> <li>Fate of herbicides.</li> </ul>							
	<ul> <li>Fungi chara</li> <li>Mode</li> <li>Orgar chara</li> <li>Syster</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Unit 2: (6 hours)</li> <li>Fungicides - Classification – Inorganic fungicides - characteristics, preparation and use of sulfur and copper,</li> <li>Mode of action-Bordeaux mixture and copper oxychloride.</li> <li>Organic fungicides- Mode of action- Dithiocarbamates-characteristics, preparation and use of Zineb and maneb.</li> <li>Systemic fungicides- Benomyl, carboxin, oxycarboxin, Metalaxyl, Carbendazim, characteristics and use.</li> </ul>					CO2		

Unit 3: (6 hours)	CO3
<ul> <li>Introduction and classification of insecticides: inorganic and organic insecticides Organochlorine, Organophosphates, Carbamates, Synthetic pyrethroids Neonicotinoids, Biorationals,</li> <li>Insecticide Act and rules, Insecticides banned, withdrawn and restricted use,</li> <li>Fate of insecticides in soil &amp; plant.</li> <li>IGRs Biopesticides, Reduced risk insecticides, Botanicals, plant and animal systemic insecticides their characteristics anduses.</li> <li>Plant bio-pesticides for ecological agriculture, Bio-insect repellent.</li> </ul>	
<ul> <li>Unit 4: (6 hours)</li> <li>Fertilizers and their importance.</li> <li>Nitrogenous fertilizers: Feed stocks and Manufacturing of ammonium sulphate, ammonium nitrate, ammonium chloride, urea. Slow release N- fertilizers.</li> <li>Phosphatic fertilizers: feedstock and manufacturing of single superphosphate. Preparation of bone meal and basic slag.</li> <li>Potassic fertilizers: Natural sources of potash, manufacturing of potassium chloride, potassium sulphate and potassium nitrate.</li> <li>Mixed and complex fertilizers: Sources and compatibility-preparation of major, secondary and micronutrient mixtures.</li> <li>Complex fertilizers: Manufacturing of ammonium phosphates, nitrophosphates and NPK complexes.</li> <li>Fertilizer control order. Fertilizer logistics and marketing.</li> </ul>	CO4
<ul> <li>Practical (24 hours)</li> <li>Sampling of fertilizers and pesticides.</li> <li>Pesticides application technology to study about various pesticides appliances.</li> <li>Quick tests for identification of common fertilizers.</li> <li>Identification of anion and cation in fertilizer.</li> <li>Calculation of doses of insecticides to be used.</li> <li>To study and identify various formulations of insecticide available kin market.</li> <li>Estimation of nitrogen in Urea.</li> <li>Estimation of water soluble P2O5 and citrate soluble P2O5 in</li> </ul>	

•	single super phosphate. Estimation of potassium in Muraite of Potash/ Sulphate of Potash by flame photometer. Determination of copper content in copper oxychloride. Determination of sulphur content in sulphur fungicide. Determination of thiram. Determination of ziram content.	
	<ul> <li>Economic Entomology. Namuratha Publications, Chennai.</li> <li>Vasantharaj David, B. and Aanathakrishnan, T. N. 2006.</li> <li>General and Applied Entomology. Tata McGraw-Hill Publishing House, New Delhi.</li> <li>Das PC. 2018. Manures and Fertilizers. Kalayani Publishers.</li> <li>Gupta, O. P. 2007. Modern weed management. Agro Bios, Jodhpur.</li> <li>Das, T. K. 2008. Weed Science - Basics and Applications. Jain Brothers, New Delhi.</li> </ul>	

In hours									
L	ТР		Credits						
1	0	4	3						

Course Code	AGS229C	AGS229C					
Course Title	Commerc	ial Plant Breeding					
Hours	60 L:1, T:	0, P:4					
Credits	3						
Course Outcomes	CO1- Ge reproduc CO2- De system ir CO3- Be importar CO4- To c	On the completion of the course, the student will: <b>CO1</b> - Get acquainted with various types of crops and modes of plant reproduction, line development and maintenance. <b>CO2</b> - Develop an understanding of varietal testing, release and notification system in India. <b>CO3</b> - Be able to apply conventional and advance seed production techniques in important field crops and, <b>CO4</b> - To compare different classes of seed as per purity, DUS testing, source and generation system.					
Examination Type	Theory + F	Practical					
Assessment Tools	Written Quiz	Assignment/Project Work	MSE	MSP	ESE	ESP	ABL/PBL
Weightage	10%	0		25%	25%	35%	5%
Examination Mode	Theory + F	Practical					
Syllabus	Line deve pollinated	hours) crops and modes of plant lopment and maintenan l crops (A/B/R and two-li nd seed production.	ce breed	ling in se			CO1
	Genetic p Advances millet, cas Quality s	Unit 2: (3 hours) Genetic purity test of commercial hybrids. Advances in hybrid seed production of maize, rice, sorghum, pearl millet, castor, sunflower, cotton, pigeon pea, <i>Brassica</i> etc. Quality seed production of vegetable crops under open and protected environment.					CO2
	Alternativ	Unit 3: (3 hours) Alternative strategies for the development of the line and cultivars: haploid inducer, tissue culture techniques and biotechnological					СО3

	IPR issues in commercial plant breeding: DUS testing and registration of varieties under PPV & FRAct.	
	Unit 4: ( 3 hours) Variety testing, release and notification systems in India. Principles and techniques of seed production, types of seeds, quality testing in self- and cross-pollinated crops.	CO4
	Practical (48 hours)	
	• Floral biology in self- and cross-pollinated species, selfing and crossing techniques.	
	• Techniques of seed production in self- and cross-pollinated crops using A/B/R and two-line system.	
	<ul> <li>Understanding the difficulties in hybrid seed production,</li> <li>Tools and techniques for optimizing hybrid seed production.</li> </ul>	
	Concept of rouging in seed production plot.	
	• Concept of line, its multiplication and purification in hybrid seed production.	
	Role of pollinators in hybrid seed production.	
	• Hybrid seed production techniques in sorghum, pearl millet, maize, rice, rapeseed-mustard, sunflower, castor, pigeon pea, cotton and vegetable crops.	
	• Sampling and analytical procedures for purity testing and detection of spurious seed.	
	• Seed drying and storage structure in quality seed management.	
	• Screening techniques during seed processing <i>viz.,</i> grading and packaging.	
	• Visit to public private seed production and processing plants.	
Reference Books	1. Chopra, V.L. 2000. Breeding of Field Crops (Edt.). Oxford and IBH Publishing Co. Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi.	
	<ol> <li>Mandal, A.K., P.K. Ganguli and S.P. Banerjee. 1991. Advances in Plant Breeding. Vol. I and II. CBS Publishers and Distributors, New Delhi.</li> </ol>	
	3. Manjit S. Kang. 2004. Crop Improvement: Challenges in the Twenty-First Century (Edt). International Book Distributing Co. Lucknow.	
	4. Poehlman, J.M. 1987. Breeding of Field Crops. AVI Publishing Co. INC, East Port, Connecticut, USA.	
	<ol> <li>Ram, H.H. and H.G. Singh. 1994. Crop Breeding and Genetics. Kalyani Publishers, New Delhi.</li> </ol>	

In hours									
L	T P Credit								
2	0	2	3						

Course Code	AGS229D	AGS229D						
Course Title	Landscapi	Landscaping						
Hours	48 L:2, T:	18 L:2, T:0, P:2						
Credits	3							
Course Outcomes	CO1- Unde CO2- Deve CO3- To a CO4- To m	n the completion of the course, the students will be able O1- Understand the concepts, importance and scope of landscaping. O2- Develop ability to identify various garden styles, types and its comp O3- To analyze various factors influencing landscaping and gardening. O4- To make outline and planning of landscaping of urban, rural areas and lawn establishment.						
Examination Type	Theory + F	Practical						
Assessment Tools	Written Quiz	Assignment/Project Work	MSE	MSP	ESE	ESP	ABL/PBL	
Weightage	10%	0	25%	0	35%	25%	5%	
Examination Mode	Theory + F	Practical						
Syllabus	<ul> <li>Impor</li> <li>Princi</li> <li>Garde</li> <li>Garde</li> <li>water</li> <li>etc.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Garden styles and types, terrace gardening, vertical gardening,</li> <li>Garden components, adornments, lawn making, rockery, water garden, walk-paths, bridges, other constructed features</li> </ul>					CO1	
	<ul> <li>Unit 2: (6 hours)</li> <li>Trees: selection, propagation, planting schemes, canopy management,</li> <li>Shrubs and herbaceous perennials: selection, propagation, planting schemes, architecture.</li> <li>Climber and creepers: importance, selection, propagation, planting.</li> <li>Unit 3: (6 hours)</li> </ul>					CO2 CO3		
		als: selection, propagation garden plants: palms, fer		-		ulents.		

	Pot plants: selection arrangement management	
	Pot plants: selection, arrangement, management.	
	<ul> <li>Bio-aesthetic planning: definition, need, planning;</li> <li>Landscaping of urban and rural areas, pari urban landscaping</li> </ul>	
	Landscaping of urban and rural areas, peri-urban landscaping.	
	Unit 4: (6 hours)	CO4
	<ul> <li>Landscaping of schools, public places like bus station, railway station, townships, river banks, hospitals, play grounds, airports, industries, institutions.</li> </ul>	
	Bonsai: principles and management,	
	Lawn: establishment and maintenance.	
	CAD application.	
	Practical (24 hours)	
	<ul> <li>Identification of trees, shrubs, annuals, pot plants;</li> </ul>	
	<ul> <li>Propagation of trees, shrubs and annuals,</li> </ul>	
	<ul> <li>Care and maintenance of plants, potting and repotting,</li> </ul>	
	<ul> <li>Identification of tools and implements used in landscape design,</li> </ul>	
	<ul> <li>Training and pruning of plants for special effects,</li> </ul>	
	<ul> <li>Lawn establishment and maintenance,</li> </ul>	
	<ul> <li>Layout of formal gardens, informal gardens, special type of gardens (sunken garden, terrace garden, rock garden) and designing of conservatory and lathe house.</li> <li>Use of computer software, visit to important gardens/ parks/institutes.</li> </ul>	
Reference Books	<ol> <li>Bose, T. K., Maiti, R. G., Dhua, R. S. &amp; Das, P. 1999. Floriculture and Landscaping. Naya Prakash.</li> <li>Chadha, K. L. &amp; Chaudhury, B. 1992. Ornamental Horticulture in India. ICAR.</li> </ol>	
	<ol> <li>Chadha, K. L. 1995. Advances in Horticulture. Vol. XII. Malhotra Publ. House.</li> </ol>	
	4. Randhawa, G. S. & Mukhopadhyay, A. 1986. Floriculture in India. Allied Publ.	
	<ol> <li>Reddy, S., Janakiram, B., Balaji, T., Kulkarni, S. &amp; Misra, R.L.</li> <li>2007. Hightech Floriculture. Indian Society of Ornamental Horticulture, New Delhi.</li> </ol>	
	<ol> <li>Nambisan, K.M.P. 1992. Design Elements of Landscape Gardening. Oxford &amp; IBH.</li> </ol>	

In hours									
L	Т	Ρ	Credits						
2	0	2	3						

Course Code	AGS229E							
Course Title	Introducti	on to Protected Cultivat	on					
Hours	48 L:2, T:	0, P:2						
Credits	3							
Туре	Elective Co	lective Course						
Course Outcomes	and skills: 1. To tea 2. To tea 3. To tea mater	<ul> <li>To teach students about protected cultivation, its scope and types</li> <li>To teach students about soil and irrigation management</li> <li>To teach students about production and propagation of quality planting material</li> </ul>						
Examination Type	Theory + F	Practical						
Assessment Tools	Written Quiz	Assignment/Project Work	MSE	MSP	ESE	ESP	ABL/PBL	
Weightage	10%	0	25%	0	35%	25%	5%	
Examination Mode	Theory + F	Practical						
Syllabus	<ul><li>Statu</li><li>Type</li><li>Clade</li><li>Gree</li></ul>	hours) ected cultivation- important is of protected cultivation s of protected structures ding material involved in nhouse design, environm mation.	n in India based or greenhou	and wor n site and use/ poly	d climat / house.		CO1	
	<ul> <li>Soil p</li> <li>Subs</li> <li>Type</li> <li>Irriga</li> <li>Prop</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Unit 2: (8 hours)</li> <li>Soil preparation and management,</li> <li>Substrate management.</li> <li>Types of benches and containers.</li> <li>Irrigation and fertigation management.</li> <li>Propagation and production of quality planting material of horticultural crops.</li> </ul>					CO2 & CO3	
	Gree     rose,     lilium	<ul> <li>Unit 3: (8 hours)</li> <li>Greenhouse cultivation of important horticultural crops – rose, carnation, chrysanthemum, gerbera, orchid, anthurium, lilium, tulip, tomato, bell pepper, cucumber, strawberry, pot plants, etc.</li> </ul>					CO4	

	<ul> <li>Cultivation of economically important medicinal and aromatic plants. Off-season production of flowers and vegetables. Insect pest and disease management.</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Practical (24 hours)</li> <li>Raising of seedlings and saplings under protected conditions,</li> <li>use of protrays in quality planting material production,</li> <li>Bed preparation and planting of crop for production,</li> <li>Inter cultural operations,</li> <li>Soil EC and pH measurement,</li> <li>Regulation of irrigation and fertilizers through drip, fogging ad misting.</li> </ul>
Reference Books	<ol> <li>Singh D K and Peter V K (2013), Protected Cultivation of Horticultural Crops Seeds. NIPA.</li> <li>Swain S C (2014) Precision Farming in Horticulture: Approaches and Strategies. Narindra Publishing House.</li> <li>Henderson, S.M. and R.L. Perry (1955). Agricultural Process Engineering. John Willy and Sons, New York.</li> </ol>

In hours								
L T P Credit								
2	0	2	3					

Course Code	AGS229F	AGS229F							
Course Title	Introducti	Introduction to Beekeeping							
Hours	48 L:2, T:	48 L:2, T:0, P:2							
Credits	3								
Туре									
Course Outcomes	On the co and skills:	mpletion of the course, t	he stude	nt will g	ain the	followin	g knowledge		
	<b>CO1:</b> About beekeeping								
	CO2: Abou	ut various products from h	noney be	e					
	CO3: Abou	ut nutritional significance	and bee	flora					
	CO4: Abou	ut management of disease	es and er	nemies o	f honey	bees			
Examination Type	Theory + F	Practical							
Assessment Tools	Written Quiz								
Weightage	10%	0	25%	0	35%	25%	5%		
Examination Mode	Theory + F	Practical							
Syllabus	<ul> <li>Class</li> <li>Morp divisi</li> </ul>	<b>hours)</b> iry of beekeeping; ification of bees; honey b bhology, anatomy, life cyc on of labour in honey bee omic importance of hone	le, colon es.		zation a	nd	CO1		
	<ul> <li>Honey</li> <li>Study pollen</li> <li>Nutrit</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Unit 2: (8 hours)</li> <li>Honey bees as pollinators and</li> <li>Study of various honeybee products such as honey, royal jelly, pollens, wax, venom.</li> <li>Nutritional significance of various products of honey bees.</li> <li>Basic requirements to start beekeeping.</li> </ul>							
<ul> <li>Unit 3: (8 hours)</li> <li>Study of bee flora and its availability.</li> <li>Study of symptoms, nature of damage and management of bee diseases.</li> <li>Bee enemies: Life cycle, seasonal history, nature of damage and their management.</li> </ul>				CO4					

	<ul> <li>Practical (24 hours)</li> <li>Identification of different species and castes of honeybees.</li> <li>Study of morphology of Italian honeybee, <i>Apis mellifera</i> with respect to head, thorax and abdomen; fore-, middle- and hind legs; mouth parts; fore and hind wings; poison glands etc.</li> <li>Study of internal organs of honey bee, specifically the honey stomach as part of the alimentary canal and pharyngeal glands.</li> <li>Study of foraging behaviour of honey bees.</li> <li>Acquaintance with nectar, pollen, apicultural equipment and machinery.</li> <li>Visit to apiaries and industrial set up to familiarize students with the process of beekeeping and products of honey bees.</li> </ul>
Reference Books	<ol> <li>Singh, S., 1975.Bee keeping in India – ICAR, New Delhi., 214p.</li> <li>Sunita, N.D, Guled, M.B, Mulla, S.R and Jagginavar, 2003, Beekeeping, UAS Dharwad</li> <li>Mishra, R.C. and Rajesh Gar. 2002. Prospective in Indian Apiculture. Agrobios, Jodhpur.</li> <li>Singh, D. and Singh, D.P. 2006. A Hand Book of Beekeeping, Agrobios (India). 98</li> <li>Paul De Bach and Devid Rosen 1991. Biological control by natural enemies. Cambridge University</li> </ol>

In hours								
L T P Credi								
2	0	2	3					

Course Code	AGS229G	AGS229G							
Course Title	Introducti	ntroduction to Mushroom Cultivation							
Hours	48 L:2, T:	8 L:2, T:0, P:2							
Credits	3								
Course Outcomes	On the co and skills:	On the completion of the course, the student will gain the following knowledg and skills: C <b>O1:</b> About edible and poisonous fungi							
	<b>CO1:</b> Abou								
	CO2: Abou	ut basic requirements of	growing r	nushroo	m				
	CO3: Abou	ut cultivation techniques	of edible	mushro	om				
	CO4: Abou	ut spawn and its prepara	tion						
Examination Type	Theory + F	Practical							
Assessment Tools	Written Quiz								
Weightage	10%	0	25%	0	35%	25%	5%		
Examination Mode	Theory + F	Practical							
Syllabus	of ed	nomic classification, nor lible fungi, distinction be characters of poisonous	tween ed	ible and	poisono		CO1		
	growi edible	<b>hours)</b> ional, physiological a ng edible variety of mus varieties of mushro nent, its preparation, co	hroom. Ci ooms inc	ultivation luding	n techno substrat	ology of	CO2 & CO3		
	<ul> <li>Spaw meth med</li> </ul>	Jnit 3: (8 hours)							
	com Mast Culti	<b>24 hours)</b> nodology of substrate posting of substrate, er culture and spawn pr vation methodology for prooms and post-harves	eparation commonl	techniq y cultiva	ues, ted vari	eties of			

	Visit to mushroom industry.
Reference Books	<ol> <li>B. C. Suman and V.P. Sharma. 2007. Mushroom cultivation in India, Daya Books, New Dehli.</li> <li>Agrios GN.2005. Plant Pathology. 5th edition. Academic Press, New York.</li> <li>V.P. Sharma. 2011. Diseases and pest of mushrooms. Agribios, India.</li> </ol>

In hours									
L T P Credit									
2	0	2	3						

Course Code	AGS229H	AGS229H							
Course Title	Introducti	ntroduction to Non-conventional Farming							
Hours	48 L:2, T:	8 L:2, T:0, P:2							
Credits	3								
Course Outcomes	On the co and skills:	n the completion of the course, the student will gain the following knowledge nd skills:							
	CO1: Abou	ut non-conventional farm	ning syste	ms					
	CO2: Abou	ut organic farming							
	CO3: Abou	ut various considerations	in organ	ic farmir	ng & hyd	roponics	5		
	CO4: Abou	ut novel farming techniq	ues						
Examination Type	Theory + F	Practical							
Assessment Tools	Written Quiz						ABL/PBL		
Weightage	10%	0	25%	0	35%	25%	5%		
Examination Mode	Theory + F	Practical							
Syllabus	farm • Orga intro	ept principles and differe ing system. nic Farming: Introduct duction, recycling of org of biocontrol agents and	ion, pro anic resid	duction ues.			CO1 & CO2		
	<ul> <li>Qual accre</li> <li>Hydr</li> </ul>	Unit 2: (8 hours)							
	<ul><li>Impo</li><li>Urba</li><li>Gree</li></ul>	<ul> <li>Jnit 3: (8 hours)</li> <li>Importance, concepts and procedures for Trough Culture;</li> <li>Urban and Peri-urban Farming.</li> <li>Green House farming permaculture, vertical growing and aquaculture.</li> </ul>							
	<ul> <li>Practical (24 hours)         <ul> <li>Raising of crops following defined practices for raising organic crops with special reference in put materials such as fertilizers and pesticides.</li> <li>Vermicomposting and green manuring.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>								

	<ul> <li>Familiarization with the different types of Hydroponic system- NFT – Nutrient Film Technique, DFT – Deep Flow Technique, Ebb &amp; Flow, Wick System, Drip method, Aeroponics and their pros and cons.</li> <li>Green house structure and functioning. Field visits in the rea of interest.</li> </ul>	
Reference Books	<ol> <li>Biswas R. K (2014) Organic Farming in India. ND Publishers, New Delhi.</li> <li>Bansal, M (2010). Basics of Organic Farming, Cloudtail India.</li> <li>Mason J (2004). How to grow different plants in hydroponics. A Viacom Company</li> <li>Hansen G (2019) Aeroponics Gardening: The perfect guide to small and large scale Aeroponics.</li> </ol>	

## Semester 5

	In Hours								
L	L T P Credits								
2	0	2	3						

Course Code	AGS 311								
Course Title	Principles of Integrated Pest and Disease Management								
Hours	48 L:2, T:0	48 L:2, T:0, P:2							
Credits	3								
Course Outcomes	On the co and skills:	mpletion of the course, th	ne studer	nt will ga	in the f	ollowing	knowledge		
	<ul> <li>CO1: Improved knowledge regarding concepts like IPM, ETL,EIL</li> <li>CO2: Understand different methods of controlling insect-pests and disea</li> <li>CO3: Learn different survey methods of insects-pests and diseases</li> <li>CO3: Developed entrepreneurship skills regarding insecticides and pestic</li> </ul>								
Examination Type	Theory + F	Theory + Practical							
Assessment Tools	Written Quiz						ATT		
Weightage	10%	0	25%	0	35%	25%	5%		
Examination Mode	Theory + F	Practical							
Syllabus	<ul> <li>Categ</li> <li>IPM: and to</li> <li>Econo analy</li> <li>Meth</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Unit 1: (6 hours)</li> <li>Categories of insect pests and diseases</li> <li>IPM: Introduction, history, importance, concepts, principles and tools of IPM</li> <li>Economic importance of insect pests, diseases and pest risk analysis</li> <li>Methods of detection and diagnosis of insect pest and diseases</li> <li>Trans- boundary pest and disease.</li> </ul>					CO1		
	<ul> <li>Unit 2: (6 hours)</li> <li>Calculation and dynamics of economic injury level and importance of Economic threshold level</li> <li>Methods of control: Host plant resistance, cultural, mechanical, physical, legislative, biological and chemical control</li> <li>Ecological management of crop environment.</li> </ul>					CO2			
	Unit 3: (	6 hours)					СОЗ		

	<ul> <li>Introduction to conventional pesticides for the insect pests and disease management</li> <li>Survey, surveillance and forecasting of Insect pests and diseases</li> <li>Development and validation of IPM module</li> <li>Unit 4: (6 hours)         <ul> <li>Implementation and impact of IPM</li> <li>Safety issues in pesticide uses</li> <li>Political, social and legal implication of IPM</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	CO4
	<ul> <li>Case histories of important IPM programmes.</li> <li>Practical (24 hours) <ul> <li>Methods of diagnosis and detection of various insect pests, and plant diseases</li> <li>Methods of insect pests and plant disease measurement</li> <li>Assessment of crop yield losses</li> <li>calculations based on economics of IPM</li> <li>Identification of biocontrol agents, different predators and natural enemies</li> <li>Mass multiplication of <i>Trichoderma</i>, <i>Pseudomonas</i>, <i>Trichogramma</i>, NPV etc.</li> <li>Identification and nature of damage of important insect pests and diseases and their management.</li> <li>Crop (agro-ecosystem) dynamics of a selected insect pest and diseases.</li> <li>Plan &amp; assess preventive strategies (IPM module) and decision making</li> <li>crop monitoring attacked by insect, pest and diseases</li> <li>Awareness campaign at farmers fields</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	
Reference Books	<ol> <li>Ciancio, A. and Mukerji, K.G. eds. 2007. General concepts in integrated pest and disease management. Springer.</li> <li>Abrol, D.P. and Shankar, U. eds. 2012. Integrated pest management: principles and practice. CABI.</li> <li>Nene, Y.L. and Thapliyal, P.N. 2017. Fungicides in plant disease control. Med Tech Publisher</li> <li>Chattopadhyay, S.B. 1980. Principles and procedures of plant protection. Oxford &amp; IBH Publishing Company.</li> </ol>	

In Hours							
L	Т	Ρ	Credits				
2	0	0	2				

Course Code	AGS 312	AGS 312					
Course Title	Problema	Problematic soils and their management					
Hours	24 L:2, T:	0, P:0					
Credits	2						
Course Outcomes	and skills: CO1: Awa CO2: Lear managem CO3: Lea managem	On the completion of the course, the student will gain the following knowledge nd skills: O1: Awareness about methods to identify problematic soil O2: Learn to setup a plan for their reclamation and their post- reclamation nanagement O3: Learn about use of remote sensing and GIS in identification and nanagement of problematic soils O4: Learn about bio-remediation by trees					
Examination Type	Theory						
Assessment Tools	Written Quiz	Assignment/Project Work	MSE	MSP	ESE	ESP	ATT
Weightage	10%	10%	25%	0	50%	0	5%
Examination Mode	Theory						
Syllabus	<ul> <li>Soil c</li> <li>Distriction</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Distribution of Waste lands and problematic soils in India, their categorization based on properties</li> </ul>					CO1
	<ul> <li>Recla sodic</li> <li>Acid</li> <li>Erode</li> <li>Flood</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Eroded and Compacted soils,</li> </ul>					
	• utiliz	hours) ition water – quality and ation of saline water in a ote sensing and GIS in	griculture	5	anagem	nent of	СО3

	problem soils.	
	Unit 4: (6 hours)	CO4
	• Multipurpose tree species, bio-remediation through MPTs of soils,	
	Land capability and classification,	
	Land suitability classification.	
Reference Books	1. Bear F.E. 1964. Chemistry of the Soil. Oxford & IBH.	
	<ol> <li>Jurinak J.J. 1978. Salt-affected Soils. Department of Soil Science &amp; Biometeorology. Utah State Univ.</li> </ol>	
	3. USDA. 1954. Diagnosis and Improvement of Saline and Alkali Soils. Oxford & IBH.	
	4. ISSS. 2009. Fundamentals of Soil Science. Division of Soil Science, IARI, New Delhi	
	5. Cirsan Paul, J. 1985. Principles of remote sensing. Longman, New York.	
	6. Richards, L.A. 1954. Diagnosis and improvement of saline and alkali soils. USDA Hand book No. 60, Washington, DCUSA	

In Hours						
L	Т	Ρ	Credits			
2	0	2	3			

Course Code	AGS 313	AGS 313					
Course Title	Pests of c	Pests of crops and stored grain and their management					
Hours	48 L:2, T:	0, P:2					
Credits	3						
Туре	Core Cour	se					
Course Outcomes	and skills: CO1: Und develop st CO2: Und develop st plantation CO3: Und develop st spices. CO4: Lear	<ul> <li>CO1: Understand the nature, types of damage, identification of key pests, an develop strategies for managing arthropod pests in field crops</li> <li>CO2: Understand the nature, types of damage, identification of key pests, an develop strategies for managing arthropod pests in vegetable crop, fruit croplantation crops</li> <li>CO3: Understand the nature, types of damage, identification of key pests, an develop strategies for managing arthropod pests in orpanental, condiments an develop strategies for managing arthropod pests in ornamental, condiments and develop strategies for managing arthropod pests in ornamental, condiments and develop strategies for managing arthropod pests in ornamental, condiments and develop strategies for managing arthropod pests in ornamental, condiments and develop strategies for managing arthropod pests in ornamental, condiments and develop strategies for managing arthropod pests in ornamental, condiments and develop strategies for managing arthropod pests in ornamental, condiments and develop strategies for managing arthropod pests in ornamental, condiments and develop strategies for managing arthropod pests in ornamental, condiments and develop strategies for managing arthropod pests in ornamental, condiments and develop strategies for managing arthropod pests in ornamental, condiments and develop strategies for managing arthropod pests in ornamental, condiments and develop strategies for managing arthropod pests in ornamental, condiments and develop strategies for managing arthropod pests in ornamental strategies for managing arthropod pests in ornamental, condiments and develop strategies for managing arthropod pests in ornamental strategies for managing</li></ul>					ey pests, and ey pests, and p, fruit crop, ey pests, and idiments and
Examination Type	Theory + F	Practical					
Assessment Tools	Written Quiz	Assignment/Project Work	MSE	MSP	ESE	ESP	ATT
Weightage	10%	0	25%	0	35%	25%	5%
Examination Mode	Theory + F	Practical			1		
Syllabus	<ul> <li>Generarthr</li> <li>Scienand B</li> <li>pests</li> <li>distri</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Unit 1: (6 hours)</li> <li>General account on nature and type of damage by different arthropod pests</li> <li>Scientific name, order, family, host range, distribution, biology and bionomics, nature of damage, and management of major pests and scientific name, order, family, host range, distribution, nature of damage and control practice other important arthropod pests of various crops: field crops</li> </ul>					CO1
	<ul> <li>Important arthropod pests of various crops: field crops</li> <li>Unit 2: (6 hours)         <ul> <li>General account on nature and type of damage by different arthropod pests</li> <li>Scientific name, order, family, host range, distribution,</li> </ul> </li> </ul>				CO2		

<ul> <li>biology and bionomics, nature of damage, and management of major pests and scientific name, order, family, host range, distribution, nature of damage and control practice other important arthropod pests of various crops: vegetable crop, fruit crop, plantation crops</li> <li>Init 3: (6 hours)</li> <li>General account on nature and type of damage by different arthropod pests</li> <li>Scientific name, order, family, host range, distribution, biology and bionomics, nature of damage, and management of major pests and scientific name, order, family, host range, distribution, host range, distribution, nature of damage and control practice other important arthropod pests of various crops: ornamental crops, spices and condiments</li> </ul>	CO2
<ul> <li>Storage structure and methods of grain storage and fundamental principles of grain store management, factors affecting losses of stored grain and role of physical, biological, mechanical and chemical factors in deterioration of grain</li> <li>Insect pests, mites, rodents, birds and micro-organisms associated with stored grain and their management</li> </ul>	CO3
<ul> <li>ractical (24 hours)</li> <li>Identification of different types of damage</li> <li>Identification and study of life cycle and seasonal history of various insect pests attacking crops: (a) Field Crops; (b) Vegetable Crops; (c) Fruit Crops; (d) Plantation, gardens, narcotics, spices &amp; condiments</li> <li>Identification of insect pests and mites associated with stored grain</li> <li>Determination of insect infestation by different methods</li> <li>Assessment of losses due to insects</li> <li>Calculations of the doses of insecticides and application techniques</li> <li>Fumigation of grain store / godown</li> <li>Identification of birds and bird control operations in godowns</li> <li>Determination of moisture content of grain</li> </ul>	

	<ul><li>Hapur and Quality Laboratory, Department of Food., Delhi</li><li>Visit to nearest FCI godowns.</li></ul>
Reference Books	<ol> <li>David, B.V. and Ramamurthy, V.V. 2016. Elements of Economic Entomology. 8th Ed. Popular Book Depot, Chennai.</li> <li>Mathur and Upadhyay. 2005. A Text Book of Entomology. Aman Publishing House, Meerut.</li> <li>Nayar, M.R.G.K. 1986. Insects and Mites of Crops in India. ICAR, New Delhi.</li> <li>Srivastava, K.P. 2004. A Text Book of Entomology. Vol. I &amp; II, Kalyani Publishers, New Delhi.</li> </ol>
	<ol> <li>Reddy, P. Parvatha. 2010. Insect, Mite and Vertebrate Pests and their Management in Horticultural Crops. Scientific Publishers, Jodhpur.</li> </ol>

In Hours						
L	T P Credit					
2	0	2	3			

Course Code	AGS 314	AGS 314					
Course Title	Diseases o	Diseases of field and horticultural crops and their management -I					
Hours	48 L:2, T:	0, P:2					
Credits	3						
Course Outcomes	and skills: CO1: Iden for various CO2: Deve apply effe CO3: Gain technique production CO4: Enha	On the completion of the course, the student will gain the following knowledge and skills: CO1: Identify and understand the symptoms, causes, and management practices for various fungal, bacterial, and viral diseases affecting key crops CO2: Develop practical knowledge in diagnosing common plant diseases and apply effective disease control strategies. CO3: Gain proficiency in integrated pest and disease management (IPM) techniques tailored to specific crops, ensuring sustainable and efficient crop broduction. CO4: Enhance the ability to recommend preventive and curative measures for blant diseases, contributing to improved crop health and yield quality.					
Examination Type	Theory + F	Practical					
Assessment Tools	Written Quiz	Assignment/Project Work	MSE	MSP	ESE	ESP	ATT
Weightage	10%	0	25%	0	35%	25%	5%
Examination Mode	Theory + F	Practical					
Syllabus	Symptoms diseases o • Rice: smut • Maiz smut • Bajra • Grou • Cotto	<ul> <li>Jnit 1: (6 hours)</li> <li>Symptoms, etiology, disease cycle and management of major</li> <li>Biseases of following crops:</li> <li>Rice: blast, brown spot, bacterial blight, sheath blight, false smut, khaira and tungro</li> <li>Maize: stalk rots, downy mildew, leaf spots; Sorghum: smuts, grain mold and anthracnose</li> <li>Bajra: downy mildew and ergot</li> <li>Groundnut: tikka disease and wilt</li> <li>Cotton: anthracnose, vascular wilt, black arm, bacterial leaf blight and cotton leaf curl.</li> </ul>					CO1
		<b>hours)</b> s, etiology, disease cycle f following crops:	e and n	nanagen	nent of	major	CO1

Reference Books	<ol> <li>Thind, T. S. 2005. Diseases of field crops and their management. Daya Books.</li> <li>Gupta, V. K. &amp; Sharma, S. K. 2000.Diseases of Fruit Crops.</li> </ol>	
	<ul> <li>Identification and histopathological studies of selected diseases of field and horticultural crops covered in theory</li> <li>Field visit for the diagnosis of field problems</li> <li>Collection and preservation of plant diseased specimens for Herbarium; Note: Students should submit 50 pressed and well-mounted specimens.</li> </ul>	
	<ul> <li>leaf</li> <li>Tomato: damping off, wilt, early and late blight, buck eye rot and leaf curl and mosaic</li> <li>Okra: Yellow Vein Mosaic</li> <li>Beans: anthracnose and bacterial blight</li> <li>Ginger: soft rot; Colocasia: <i>Phytophthora</i> blight;</li> <li>Coconut: wilt and bud rot</li> <li>Tea: blister blight, Coffee: rust</li> </ul> Practical (24 hours)	
	<ul> <li>Unit 4: (6 hours)</li> <li>Symptoms, etiology, disease cycle and management of major diseases of following crops:</li> <li>Brinjal: Phomopsis blight, fruit rot, <i>Sclerotinia</i> blight and little</li> </ul>	CO2
	<ul> <li>web blight and yellow mosaic</li> <li>Castor: <i>Phytophthora</i> blight</li> <li>Tobacco: black shank, black root rot and mosaic</li> <li>Unit 3: (6 hours)</li> <li>Symptoms, etiology, disease cycle and management of major diseases of following crops: <ul> <li>Guava: wilt and anthracnose</li> <li>Banana: Panama wilt, bacterial wilt, Sigatoka and bunchy top</li> <li>Papaya: foot rot, leaf curl and mosaic</li> <li>Pomegranate: bacterial blight;</li> <li>Cruciferous vegetables: <i>Alternaria</i> leaf spot and black rot</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	CO2
	<ul> <li>Soybean: <i>Rhizoctonia</i> blight, bacterial spot, <i>Phytophthora</i> root rot, rust, cyst nematode, and mosaics</li> <li>Pigeon pea: <i>Phytophthora</i> blight, wilt and sterility mosaic</li> <li>Finger millet: Blast and leaf spot</li> <li>black &amp; green gram: <i>Cercospora</i>leaf spot and anthracnose,</li> </ul>	

Kalyani Publ., New Delhi. Verma, L.R. and Sharma, R.C. 1999. Diseases of horticultural crops: vegetables, ornamentals, and mushrooms. Indus Publishing. Singh, R.S. 2000. Diseases of Fruit Crops. Oxford & IBH, New Delhi.
Walker, J.C. 2004. Diseases of Vegetable Crops. TTPP, India. Gupta, S.K and Thind, T.S. 2012. Disease problems in vegetable production. Scientific Publishers India

In Hours							
Γ	L T P Cred						
1	0	2	2				

Course Code	AGS 315	AGS 315					
Course Title	Crop Impr	ovement-I ( <i>Kharif</i> crops	5)				
Hours	36 L:1, T:	0, P:2					
Credits	2						
Course Outcomes	and skills: CO1: abou new variet CO2: unde CO3: to lea <i>Kharif</i> crop	On the completion of the course, the student will gain the following knowledge and skills: <b>CO1:</b> about centres of origin, wild relatives and their importance in producing new varieties of different <i>Kharif</i> crops <b>CO2:</b> understand major breeding objectives of various <i>Kharif</i> crops <b>CO3:</b> to learn about the procedures for developing improved varieties in different <i>Kharif</i> crops <b>CO4:</b> to learn hybrid seed production technology in various <i>Kharif</i> crops					
Examination Type	Theory + F	Practical					
Assessment Tools	Written Quiz	Assignment/Project Work	MSE	MSP	ESE	ESP	ATT
Weightage	10%	0	0	20%	35%	30%	5%
Examination Mode	Theory + F	Practical			1		
Syllabus	<ul> <li>Symptoms, etiology, disease cycle and management of major diseases of following crops:</li> <li>Unit 1: (3 hours)</li> <li>Centers of origin, distribution of species, wild relatives in different cereals; pulses; oilseeds; fibres; fodders and cash crops; vegetable and horticultural crops; Plant genetic resources, their utilization and conservation</li> </ul>				CO1		
	Unit 2: (3 hours)       CO2         • Study of genetics of qualitative and quantitative characters       Important concepts of breeding self-pollinated, cross pollinated and vegetatively propagated crops, major breeding objectives						CO2
	innov varie	hours) ding procedures includ vative approaches for ties for yield, adaptabil s tolerance and quality (	developr lity, stabi	nent of lity, abio	hybric btic and	ls and biotic	CO3

	<ul> <li>Unit 4: (3 hours)</li> <li>Hybrid seed production technology in Maize, Rice, Sorghum, Pearl millet and Pigeon pea, etc.</li> </ul>	CO4
	Ideotype concept and climate resilient crop varieties for future.	
	<ul> <li>Practical (2 hours)</li> <li>Floral biology, emasculation and hybridization techniques in different crop species; viz., Rice, Jute, Maize, Sorghum, Pearl millet, Ragi, Pigeon pea, Urd bean, Mung bean, Soybean, Groundnut, Sesame, Castor, Cotton, Cowpea, Tobacco, Brinjal, Okra and Cucurbitaceous crops</li> <li>Maintenance breeding of different <i>kharif</i> crops</li> <li>Handling of germplasm and segregating populations by different methods like pedigree, bulk and single seed decent methods</li> <li>Study of field techniques for seed production and hybrid seeds production in Kharif crops</li> <li>Estimation of heterosis, inbreeding depression and heritability</li> <li>Layout of field experiments; Study of quality characters, donor parents for different characters</li> <li>Visit to seed production plots; Visit to AICRP plots of different field crops.</li> </ul>	
Reference Books	<ol> <li>Ram Hari Har. 2011. Crop Breeding and Biotechnology. Kalyani Publishers, New Delhi</li> <li>Chopra, V.L. 2000. Breeding of Field Crops. Oxford and IBH Publishing Co. Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi.</li> <li>Mandal, A. K., P.K. Ganguli and S.P. Banerjee. 1991. Advances in Plant Breeding. Vol. I and II. CBS Publishers and Distributors, New Delhi.</li> <li>Manjit S. Kang. 2004. Crop Improvement: Challenges in the Twenty-First Century (ed). International Book Distributing Co. Lucknow.</li> <li>Poehlman, J.M. 1987. Breeding of Field Crops. AVI Publishing Co. INC, East Port, Connecticut, USA.</li> <li>Ram, H.H. and H.G. Singh. 1994. Crop Breeding and Genetics. Kalyani Publishers, New Delhi.</li> <li>Sharma, A.K. 2005. Breeding Technology of Crop Plants (ed.). Yash Publishing House, Bikaner.</li> <li>Poehlman, J. M. and Sleper, D. A. 2006. Breeding Field Crops. Blackwell Publishing</li> </ol>	

In Hours							
L T P Credit							
1	0	2	2				

Course Code	AGS 316	AGS 316					
Course Title	Entrepren	ntrepreneurship development and business communication					
Hours	36 L:1, T:0	6 L:1, T:0, P:2					
Credits	2						
Course Outcomes	and skills: CO1: Unde area of en CO2: Un entrepren CO3: Deve for achieve	On the completion of the course, the student will gain the following knowledge and skills: <b>CO1:</b> Understanding basic concepts and Government policy and programs in the area of entrepreneurship. <b>CO2:</b> Understanding impact of economic reforms on agri- business, entrepreneurial development process and business development skills <b>CO3:</b> Develop and strengthen the entrepreneurial quality, i.e., motivation or need for achievement. <b>CO4:</b> Analyze environmental setup relating to small industry or small business.					
Examination Type	Theory + F	Practical					
Assessment Tools	Written Quiz	Assignment/Project Work	MSE	MSP	ESE	ESP	ATT
Weightage	10%	0	0	20%	35%	30%	5%
Examination Mode	Theory + F	Practical					
Syllabus	diseases o Unit 1: (3) • Conc chara • SWO • Gove	<ul> <li>bymptoms, etiology, disease cycle and management of major liseases of following crops:</li> <li>Jnit 1: (3hours)</li> <li>Concept of entrepreneur, entrepreneurship development, characteristics of entrepreneurs</li> <li>SWOT analysis &amp; achievement motivation</li> <li>Government policy and programs, and institutions for entrepreneurship development.</li> </ul>					CO1
	<ul> <li>Impa</li> <li>Entre</li> <li>Busir (cont</li> </ul>						CO2 & CO3
	Unit 3: (3 • Deve	<b>hours)</b> loping managerial skills	, busine	ess leade	ership s	kills	CO4

	<ul> <li>(Communication, direction and motivation Skills), problem solving skill</li> <li>Supply chain management, value chain, Block chain</li> <li>Total quality management, sales promotion techniques</li> <li>Unit 4: (3 hours)</li> <li>Project planning formulation and report preparation</li> <li>Financing of enterprise, opportunities for agrientrepreneurship and rural enterprises</li> </ul>	CO5
	<ul> <li>Incubators and start-ups</li> </ul>	
	<ul> <li>Practical (24 hours)</li> <li>Assessing entrepreneurial traits</li> <li>problem solving skills</li> <li>managerial skills</li> <li>achievement motivation</li> <li>exercise in creativity</li> <li>time audit through planning</li> <li>monitoring and supervision</li> <li>identification and selection of business idea</li> <li>preparation of business plan and proposal writing</li> <li>visit to entrepreneurship development institute and entrepreneurs.</li> </ul>	
Reference Books	<ol> <li>Anil Kumar, S., Poornima, S.C., Mini, K., Abraham and Jayashree, K. 2016. Entrepreneurship Development, New Age International Publishers, New Delhi.</li> <li>Mary Coulter. 2015. Entrepreneurship in Action. Prentice Hall of India Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi.</li> <li>Mohanty, S.K. 2005. Fundamentals of Entrepreneurship. Prentice Hall of India Pvt. Ltd.</li> </ol>	

In Hours								
L	Т	Ρ	Credits					
1	0	2	2					

Course Code	AGS 317	GS 317					
Course Title	Geoinforn	natics and Nano-technolo	ogy and I	Precision	farmin	g	
Hours	36 L:1, T:	L:1, T:0, P:2					
Credits	2						
Course Outcomes	and skills: CO1: to o nanotechr CO2: To le CO3: Undo CO4: To l	on the completion of the course, the student will gain the following knowledge nd skills: <b>O1:</b> to create awareness about various application of geoinformatics and anotechnology for precision agriculture <b>O2:</b> To learn about soil mapping and remote sensing concepts <b>O3:</b> Understanding the GPS and crop simulation models <b>O4:</b> To learn about various nanotechnology techniques for scaling up farm roductivity					
Examination Type	Theory + F	Practical					
Assessment Tools	Written Quiz	Assignment/Project Work	MSE	MSP	ESE	ESP	ATT
Weightage	10%	0	0	20%	35%	30%	5%
Examination Mode	Theory + F	Practical					
Syllabus	diseases o Unit 1: (3 • Preci and c • Geo-	<ul> <li>iseases of following crops:</li> <li>Init 1: (3 hours)</li> <li>Precision agriculture: concepts and techniques; their issues and concerns for Indian agriculture</li> </ul>					CO1
	<ul> <li>Unit 2: (3 hours)</li> <li>Crop discrimination and Yield monitoring</li> <li>soil mapping</li> <li>fertilizer recommendation using geospatial technologies</li> <li>Spatial data and their management in GIS</li> <li>Remote sensing concepts and application in agriculture</li> <li>Image processing and interpretation</li> </ul>						CO2
	Unit 3: (3 • Globa	<b>hours)</b> al positioning system ( <sup>i</sup>	GPS), co	omponer	nts and	its	CO3

	<ul> <li>functions</li> <li>Introduction to crop Simulation Models and their uses for optimization of Agricultural Inputs</li> </ul>	
	<ul> <li>STCR approach including site specific nutrient management</li> <li>Precision agriculture, micro-irrigation and fertigation</li> </ul>	
	Unit 4: (3 hours)	CO4
	<ul> <li>Nanotechnology, definition, concepts and techniques</li> <li>brief introduction about nanoscale effects, nano-particles, nano-pesticides, nano-fertilizers, nano-sensors</li> <li>Use of nanotechnology in seed, water, fertilizer, plant protection for scaling-up farm productivity</li> </ul>	
	Practical (24 hours)	
	<ul> <li>Introduction to GIS software, spatial data creation and editing</li> </ul>	
	<ul> <li>Introduction to image processing software. Visual and digital interpretation of remote sensing images</li> </ul>	
	<ul> <li>Generation of spectral profiles of different objects.</li> <li>Supervised and unsupervised classification and acreage estimation</li> </ul>	
	• Multispectral remote sensing for soil mapping. Creation of thematic layers of soil fertility based on GIS	
	<ul> <li>Creation of productivity and management zones. Fertilizer's recommendations based of VRT and STCR techniques</li> </ul>	
	<ul> <li>Crop stress (biotic/abiotic) monitoring using geospatial technology</li> </ul>	
	Use of GPS for agricultural survey	
	<ul> <li>Formulation, characterization and applications of nanoparticles in agriculture</li> </ul>	
	<ul> <li>Project's formulation and execution related to precision farming</li> </ul>	
Reference Books	<ol> <li>Krishna, K.K. 2013. Precision Farming: Soil Fertility and Productivity Aspects. Apple Academic Press.</li> </ol>	
	<ol> <li>Srivastava, G.S. 2014. An Introduction to Geoinformatics. McGrew Hill Education (India) Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi</li> </ol>	
	<b>3.</b> Gupta, R.K. and Subhash Chander. 2008. Principles of Geoinformatics. Jain Brothers, New Delhi	

In Hours							
L	Т	Ρ	Credits				
0	1	4	2				

Course Code	AGS 318	AGS 318					
Course Title	Practical o	crop production-I (Kharif	crops)				
Hours	48 L:0, T:	:1, P:4					
Credits	2						
Course Outcomes	On the co and skills:	mpletion of the course, th	ne stude	nt will ga	ain the	followin	g knowledge
		<b>CO1:</b> Understand the principles of crop planning and its significanc agricultural productivity and economic sustainability.					nificance in
<b>CO2</b> : Gain hands-on experience in managing field crops, including irrigation, pest management, harvesting, and post-harvest practices.							
<b>CO3</b> : Apply knowledge of financial management to assess the cost prepare balance sheets, and calculate net returns in agricultural ve							
	<b>CO4</b> : Develop the ability to make informed decisions on cropping systems, resource management, and market strategies to optimize crop production and profitability.						
Examination Type	Practical						
Assessment Tools	Written Quiz					ABL/PBL	
Weightage	0	20%	0	30%	0	50%	0
Examination Mode	Practical		1		1		
Syllabus	<ul> <li>Crop facto dema</li> <li>Type crop</li> <li>Crop on re</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>factors influencing crop planning (climate, soil type, market demand, etc.),</li> <li>Types of cropping systems: monocropping, intercropping, and crop rotation.</li> <li>Crop Selection and Calendar: Criteria for selecting crops based on region and market conditions.</li> </ul>				CO1	
<ul> <li>Seasonal crop planning: <i>Kharif, Rabi,</i> and <i>Zaid</i> seasons.</li> <li>Unit 2 (18 hours)         <ul> <li>Field Preparation: Field preparation techniques: plowing, harrowing, and levelling, tools and equipment used in field preparation.</li> <li>Seed Treatment &amp; Nursery Raising: Seed treatment and methods of nursery raising for <i>Kharif</i> crops</li> </ul> </li> </ul>				CO2			

	<ul> <li>Sowing and Crop Establishment: Sowing methods: broadcasting, drilling, and transplanting, seed rate and plant spacing</li> <li>Nutrient Management: Fertilizers and organic matter application, macronutrients and micronutrients in crop production. Integrated nutrient management strategies.</li> <li>Water Management: Irrigation methods: surface, drip, and sprinkler. Water use efficiency and scheduling.</li> <li>Weed Management: Identification and control of weeds. Herbicide use and integrated weed management.</li> <li>Management of Insect-Pests &amp; Diseases: Integrated pest management (IPM) strategies. Common pest and disease identification and control.</li> </ul>	
	<ul> <li>Unit 3 (12 hours)</li> <li>Harvesting: Indicators for harvesting at the right time. Harvesting techniques for different <i>kharif</i> crops.</li> <li>Threshing &amp; Winnowing: Methods of threshing for different types of crops. Winnowing and its role in grain cleaning.</li> <li>Drying: Drying crops post-harvest. Drying methods and machinery.</li> <li>Storage: Proper storage conditions and techniques. Handling of crop produce.</li> <li>Marketing of Produce: Understanding market trends and pricing. Direct marketing and farmer organizations.</li> </ul>	CO3
	<ul> <li>Unit IV (12 hours)</li> <li>Preparation of Balance Sheet: Components of a balance sheet. Assets, liabilities, and equity for crop production.</li> <li>Cost of Cultivation: Direct and indirect costs involved in crop production. Cost estimation for field preparation, seed, fertilizers, irrigation, and labor.</li> <li>Net Returns Calculation: Formulae for calculating gross and net returns. Break-even analysis and profitability.</li> <li>Balance Sheet Preparation: Group work to prepare balance sheets for a crop management scenario. Discussion of net returns per student/team</li> </ul>	CO4
Reference Books	<ol> <li>Yawalkar, K.S., Agarwal, J.P. and Bokde, S. 2008. Manures and Fertilizers (10th edition). Agri-Horticultural Publishing House, Nagpur.</li> <li>Balasubramaniyan, P. and Palaniappan, S.P. 2016. Principles and Practices of Agronomy (2<sup>nd</sup> edition).</li> <li>Principles of Agronomy (5th edition). Kalyani Publishers, Ludhiana.</li> <li>Singh, S.S. and Singh, Rajesh. 2015. Principles and Practices of Agronomy (5th Re-set). Kalyani Publishers, New Delhi,</li> </ol>	

	Ir	n Hou	irs
L	Т	Ρ	Credits
1	0	0	1

Course Code	AGS-319							
Course Title	Intellectual property rights							
Hours	12 L: 1, T	12 L: 1, T: 0, P: 0						
Credits	1							
Course Outcomes	and skills: CO1: Stud procedura CO2: To patenting CO3: They breeder ri	On the completion of the course, the student will gain the following knowledge and skills: <b>CO1:</b> Students will develop skills to understand concept of IPR and will get the procedural knowledge of legal system in India related to it <b>CO2:</b> To know establishment of legal consultancies and service provision, patenting trade secrets and related things. <b>CO3:</b> They will be introduced to UPOV for protection of plant varieties, plant breeder rights and rights of traditional knowledge (TK) holders. <b>CO4:</b> To learn about Indian Biological Diversity Act, 2002						
Examination Type	Theory							
Assessment Tools	Written Quiz	Assignment/Project Work	MSE	MSP	ESE	ESP	ABL/PBL	
Weightage	10%	10%	25%	0	50%	0	5%	
Examination Mode	Theory							
Syllabus	us Unit 1: (2 hours) CO1 <ul> <li>Introduction and meaning of intellectual property</li> <li>brief introduction to GATT, WTO, TRIPs and WIPO</li> <li>Treaties for IPR protection</li> <li>Madrid protocol, Berne Convention, Budapest treaty, etc</li> </ul>					CO1		
<ul> <li>Unit 2: (5 hours)</li> <li>Types of Intellectual Property and legislations covering IPR India: Patents, Copyrights, Trademark, Industrial desig Geographical indications, Integrated circuits, Trade secrets</li> <li>Patents Act 1970 and Patent system in India</li> <li>Patentability, process and product patent, filing of paten patent specification, patent claims, Patent opposition ar revocation, infringement, compulsory licensing</li> <li>Patent Cooperation Treaty, Patent search and paten database</li> </ul>					design, rets patent, on and	CO2		
	Unit 3: (5						СОЗ	

		,		
	• Origin and history including a brief introduction to UPOV for protection of plant varieties			
	<ul> <li>Protection of plant varieties under UPOV and PPV&amp;FR Act of India</li> </ul>			
	Plant breeders' rights			
	Registration of plant varieties under PPV&FR Act 2001			
	Breeders, researcher and farmers rights			
	Traditional knowledge-meaning and rights of TK holders			
	Unit 4: (3 hours)	CO4		
	Convention on Biological Diversity			
	<ul> <li>International treaty on plant genetic resources for food and agriculture (ITPGRFA)</li> </ul>			
	<ul> <li>Indian Biological Diversity Act, 2002 and its salient features, access and benefit sharing</li> </ul>			
Reference Books	<ol> <li>Ganguli P. 2001. Intellectual Property Rights: Unleashing Knowledge Economy. McGraw Hill.</li> <li>Intellectual Property Rights: Key to New Wealth Generation. 2001. NRDC &amp; Aesthetic Technologies.</li> <li>Ministry of Agriculture, Government of India. 2004. State of Indian Farmer. Vol. V. Technology Generation and IPR Issues. Academic Foundation.</li> <li>Saha R. (Ed.). 2006. Intellectual Property Rights in NAM and Other Developing Countries: A Compendium on Law and Policies. Daya Publ. House.</li> </ol>			

## **Elective Courses**

In Hours							
L	Т	Ρ	Credits				
2	0	2	3				

Course Code	AGS 310A						
Course Title	Food Safety and Standards						
Hours	48 L:2, T:0, P:2						
Credits	3						
Course Outcomes	On the completion of the course, the student will gain the following knowledge and skills: <b>CO1:</b> Understand the concept and application of food safety <b>CO2:</b> Familiarize the regulation associated with food safety <b>CO3:</b> Understand the best practices for management of food hazards and their impact on health <b>CO4:</b> Learn about sampling and analytical techniques for evaluating the food quality						
Examination Type	Theory + F	Practical					
Assessment Tools	Written Quiz	Assignment/Project Work	MSE	MSP	ESE	ESP	ABL/PBL
Weightage	10%	0	25%	0	35%	25%	5%
Examination Mode	Theory + F	Theory + Practical					
Syllabus	VIIabus       Unit 1: (6 hours)       CO1         • Food Safety – Definition, Importance, Scope and Factors affecting Food Safety.       • Hazards and Risks, Types of hazards - Biological, Chemical, Physical hazards.         • Management of hazards - Need. Control of parameters. Temperature control.       • Food storage. Product design. Hygiene and Sanitation in Food Service					CO1	
	<ul> <li>Unit 2: (6 hours)</li> <li>Establishments- Introduction.</li> <li>Sources of contamination and their control.</li> <li>Waste Disposal. Pest and Rodent Control. Personnel Hygiene.</li> <li>Food Safety Measures. Food Safety Management Tools- Basic concepts. PRPs, GHPs, GMPs, SSOPs etc. HACCP.</li> </ul>					CO2	

	<ul> <li>ISO series.</li> <li>TQM - concept and need for quality, components of TQM, Kaizen. Risk Analysis.</li> <li>Unit 3: (6 hours)         <ul> <li>Accreditation and Auditing,</li> <li>Water Analysis, Surface Sanitation and Personal Hygiene.</li> <li>Food laws and Standards- Indian Food Regulatory Regime, FSSA.</li> <li>Global Scenario CAC.</li> <li>Other laws and standards related to food.</li> <li>Recent concerns- New and Emerging Pathogens.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	CO3	
	<ul> <li>Unit 4: (6 hours)</li> <li>Packaging, Product labeling and Nutritional labeling.</li> <li>Genetically modified foods\ transgenic.</li> <li>Organic foods.</li> <li>Newer approaches to food safety.</li> <li>Recent Outbreaks.</li> <li>Indian and International Standards for food products.</li> </ul>	CO4	
	Practical (24 hours)Water quality analysis- physico-chemical and microbiological.Preparation of different types of media.Microbiological examination of different food samples.Assessment of surface sanitation by swab/rinse method.Assessment of personal hygiene.Biochemical tests for identification of bacteria.Scheme for the detection of food borne pathogens.Preparation of plans for Implementation of FSMS - HACCP, ISO:22000.		
Reference Books Jain, Akalank Kumar and Jain Vidhi, 2015. Food Safety and Standards Act, (Rules & Regulations) Akalank Publications			

In hours						
L	Т	Credits				
2	0	2	3			

Course Code	AGS 310B	AGS 310B					
Course Title	Biofertiliz	ofertilizers and biopesticides					
Hours	48 L:2, T:	L:2, T:0, P:2					
Credits	2						
Course Outcomes	and skills: CO1: stud in agricult CO2: stud CO3:stude	<ul> <li>n the completion of the course, the student will gain the following knowledge nd skills:</li> <li>O1: students will understand the need for utilising biofertilizers and biopesticides a agriculture</li> <li>O2: student will also study the preparation of mass production technology</li> <li>O3:students to think about the pros and cons of new technology</li> <li>O4: production technology of biofertilizers and their marketing</li> </ul>					
Examination Type	Theory + I	Practical					
Assessment Tools	Written Quiz	Assignment/Project Work	MSE	MSP	ESE	ESP	ABL/PBL
Weightage	10%	0	25%	0	35%	25%	5%
Examination Mode	Theory + I	Practical					
Syllabus	<ul> <li>Histor</li> <li>Impor</li> <li>Definition</li> <li>patho</li> <li>Botant</li> <li>Mass</li> <li>Virule patho</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Definitions, concepts and classification of biopesticides viz. pathogen, botanical pesticides, and biorationales.</li> <li>Botanicals and their uses.</li> </ul>					
	<ul><li>Meth</li><li>Meth</li><li>Imped</li></ul>	<ul> <li>Impediments and limitation in production and use of biopesticide.</li> </ul>					
		rtilizers - Introduction, sta	tus and s	cope.			CO3

	<ul> <li>Structure and characteristic features of bacterial biofertilizers- <i>Azospirillum, Azotobacter, Bacillus, Pseudomonas, Rhizobium</i> and <i>Frankia;</i></li> <li>Cynobacterial biofertilizers- <i>Anabaena, Nostoc, Hapalosiphon</i> and</li> <li>fungal biofertilizers- AM mycorrhiza and ectomycorhiza.</li> <li>Nitrogen fixation -Free living and symbiotic nitrogen fixation.</li> <li>Mechanism of phosphate solubilization and phosphate mobilization, K solubilization.</li> </ul>				
	<ul> <li>Unit 4: (6 hours)</li> <li>Production technology: Strain selection, sterilization, growth and fermentation, mass production of carrier based and liquid biofertilizers.</li> <li>FCO specifications and quality control of biofertilizers.</li> <li>Application technology for seeds, seedlings, tubers, sets etc.</li> <li>Biofertilizers - Storage, shelf life, quality control and marketing.</li> <li>Factors influencing the efficacy of biofertilizers.</li> </ul>	CO4			
	<ul> <li>Practical: (24 hours)</li> <li>Isolation and purification of important biopesticides: <i>Trichoderma Pseudomonas, Bacillus, Metarhyzium</i> etc. and its production.</li> <li>Identification of important botanicals.</li> <li>Visit to biopesticide laboratory in nearby area.</li> <li>Field visit to explore naturally infected cadavers.</li> <li>Identification of entomopathogenic entities in field condition.</li> <li>Quality control of biopesticides.</li> <li>Isolation and purification of <i>Azospirillum, Azotobacter, Rhizobium,</i> P-solubilizers and cyanobacteria.</li> <li>Mass multiplication and inoculums production of biofertilizers.</li> <li>Isolation of AM fungi -Wet sieving method and sucrose gradient method.</li> <li>Mass production of AM inoculants.</li> <li>Characterization and delineation of model watershed.</li> </ul>				
Reference Books	<ol> <li>Purohit SS and Singh T. 2108 Biofertilizers Technology. Agrobios (India)</li> <li>Srivastava, K. P. and Dhaliwal, G.S 2015. Applied Entomology. Vol I &amp; II, Kalyani Publishers, New Delhi</li> </ol>				

3. 4. 5.	<ul> <li>Biofertilizers Technology (Scientific Pub., Jodhpur).</li> <li>Motsora, M.R., P. Bhattacharya and Beena Srivastava 1995.</li> <li>Biofertilizer Technology,</li> </ul>	
----------------	---	--

In hours							
L	Т	Ρ	Credits				
2	0	2	3				

Course Code	AGS 310C	AGS 310C						
Course Title	Protected	Cultivation						
Hours	48 L:2, T:	0, P:2						
Credits	3							
Course Outcomes	and skills: CO1: abou CO2: abo planting m CO3: abou CO4: abo	<ul> <li>on the completion of the course, the student will gain the following knowledge nd skills:</li> <li>O1: about protected cultivation, its scope and types</li> <li>O2: about irrigation management, production and propagation of quality lanting material in protected cultivation</li> <li>O3: about cultivation of important horticultural crops</li> <li>O4: about cultivation of medicinal and aromatic plants, and offseason roduction of vegetables and flowers</li> </ul>						
Examination Type	Theory + F	Practical						
Assessment Tools	Written Quiz	Assignment/Project Work	MSE	MSP	ESE	ESP	ABL/PBL	
Weightage	10%	0	25%	0	35%	25%	5%	
Examination Mode	Theory + F	Practical						
Syllabus	<ul><li>Prote</li><li>Statu</li><li>Type</li><li>Clade</li></ul>	<ul> <li>Status of protected cultivation in India and world.</li> <li>Types of protected structures based on site and climate.</li> <li>Cladding material involved in greenhouse/ poly house.</li> <li>Greenhouse design, environment control, artificial lights,</li> </ul>						
	Unit 2: (6 hours)CO2• Soil preparation and management,-• Substrate management.• Types of benches and containers.• Irrigation and fertigation management.• Propagation and production of quality planting material of horticultural crops.					CO2		
		<b>hours)</b> nhouse cultivation of imp ation, chrysanthemum, ge			•		СОЗ	

	tulip, tomato, bell pepper, cucumber, strawberry, pot plants, etc.
	Unit 4: (6 hours)CO4• Greenhouse cultivation of economically important medicinal and aromatic plants• Off-season production of flowers and vegetables• Insect pest and disease management
	<ul> <li>Practical (24 hours)</li> <li>Raising of seedlings and saplings under protected conditions,</li> <li>use of protrays in quality planting material production,</li> <li>Bed preparation and planting of crop for production,</li> <li>Inter cultural operations,</li> <li>Soil EC and pH measurement,</li> <li>Regulation of irrigation and fertilizers through drip, fogging ad misting</li> </ul>
Reference Books	<ol> <li>Singh D K and Peter V K (2013), Protected Cultivation of Horticultural Crops Seeds. NIPA.</li> <li>Swain S C (2014) Precision Farming in Horticulture: Approaches and Strategies. Narindra Publishing House.</li> <li>Henderson, S.M. and R.L. Perry (1955). Agricultural Process Engineering. John Willy and Sons, New York.</li> </ol>

In Hours						
L	Т	Ρ	Credits			
1	0	4	3			

Course Code	AGS 310D	GS 310D					
Course Title	Micro pro	pagation Technologies					
Hours	48 L:1, T:	0, P:2					
Credits	3						
Course Outcomes	and skills: CO1: abou CO2: abou CO3: abou	n the completion of the course, the student will gain the following knowledge nd skills: D1: about history and basic concept of tissue culture D2: about various type of culture O3: about micropropagation and their stages O4: about cell suspension and production of secondary metabolites					
Examination Type	Theory + F	Practical					
Assessment Tools	Written Quiz	Assignment/Project Work	MSE	MSP	ESE	ESP	ABL/PBL
Weightage	10%	0	25%	0	35%	25%	5%
Examination Mode	Theory + F	Practical					
Syllabus	Orga	<b>hours)</b> duction, history and adv nization of plant tissue PGRs used in plant tissue	culture la	•			CO1
	cultu	<b>hours)</b> c concepts of plant tissue res (cell, callus, organ, e tions.					CO2
	• Micro proli	Unit 3: (3 hours)       CO3         • Micropropagation, Stages of micropropagation. Axillary bud proliferation, organogenesis, somatic embryo, somatic embryogenesis       CO3					
	Cell s	Unit 4: (3 hours)CO4• Cell suspension cultures,• Production of secondary metabolites and cryopreservation					CO4
	<ul> <li>Practical (36 hours)</li> <li>Various equipment's used in plant tissue culture laboratory,</li> <li>Media composition, preparation of MS media, sterilization techniques,</li> </ul>						

	• Explant preparation, Culturing of explant, shoot proliferation, callus induction, rooting and hardening.
Reference Books	<ol> <li>Mascarenhas, A. F. 2008. Hand book of plant tissue culture. ICAR, New Delhi.</li> <li>Singh, B.D. 2005. Biotechnology, Expanding Horizons. Kalyani Publishers, New Delhi.</li> <li>Razdan, M.K. 2003. Introduction to Plant Tissue Culture. Scientific publishers, India.</li> <li>Gupta, P.K. 2008. Elements of Biotechnology, Rastogi Publications, India</li> </ol>

In Hours						
L	Т	Ρ	Credits			
2	0	2	3			

Course Code	AGS 310E	GS 310E					
Course Title	Principles and	Practices of protected culti	vation				
Hours	48 L:2, T:0, P	:2					
Credits	3						
Course Outcomes	On the comple	etion of the course, the stude	ent will	gain the	e follow	ing know	ledge and
	skills:	ills:					
	CO1: To learn	the basic concepts about pro	otected	l structu	ires		
	CO2: To know	about humidity and fertigat	ion ma	nageme	ent in pr	rotected s	structures
	CO3: To under	rstand the preparation and se	electior	n of vario	ous mat	erials for	protected
	structures						
Examination Type	Theory + Prac	Theory + Practical					
Assessment Tools	Written Quiz	Assignment/Project Work	MSE	MSP	ESE	ESP	ATT
Weightage	10%	0	25%	0	35%	25%	5%
Examination	Theory + Prac	tical		1		1	
Mode							
Syllabus	Unit 1: (8 hou	rs)					CO1
	Principles	of constructing various prot	ected s	structur	es		
	Greenhou	use effect					
	Compone	nts of green house and deta	iled spo	ecificatio	on		
	Basic co	ncepts to construct vario	us pro	tected	structu	ires i.e.	
	Automate	ed Green House, Poly hous	ses, Po	oly tunn	els, Sh	ade net	
	house and	d Trenches					
	Unit 2: (8 hou	rs)					CO2
	Cooling a	nd heating system					
	Ventilatio	n system and humidity man	agemei	nt in gre	en hou	se	
	Arrangem	ent of pots, benches, protra	ys etc				

	1	
	Irrigation systems and fertigation management for protected	
	cultivation	
	Unit 3: (8 hours)	CO3
	<ul> <li>Preparation of artificial growing media and its sterilization for protected cultivation</li> </ul>	
	Arrangement and preparation of growing beds for various protected structures	
	Selection of various cladding materials for protected structures	
	Practical (24 hours)	
	<ul> <li>Identification and application of various cladding materials for protected structures.</li> </ul>	
	Construction and management of low-cost poly houses.	
	Instalment and maintenance of cooling and heating system	
	under greenhouse.	
	Cost estimation of automated green house.	
	Construction and cost estimation of poly house and tunnels.	
	Care and maintenance of irrigation and fertigation system under	
	polyhouse.	
Reference Books	1. Anonymous, 2011. Technical standards for naturally ventilated, fan	
	green house and shade net house, NHB, Gurgaon- Haryana (E- Book)	
	2. http://www.fao.org/3/a-i3284e.pdf(E- Book)	
	3. http://horticulture.ap.nic.in/Section%20wise/MIDH/Documents/P_C	
	ELINES.pdf (E- Book).	
	4. http://rvskvv.net/images/New-Age-Protected-	
	Cultivation_20.04.2020.pdf.(E- Book)	
	5. https://www.researchgate.net/publication/267342460_Micrometeo	
	al_Principles_of_Protected_Cultivation.(Article)	
	6. https://www.researchgate.net/publication/330039167_PROTECTED_	
	VATION_OF_ORNAMENTALS (Article).	
	7. Michael, A.M. and T. P. Ojha. 1993, Principles of Agricultural Engin	
	Vol. I. Jain Brothers, New Delhi.	
	<ul> <li>al_Principles_of_Protected_Cultivation.(Article)</li> <li>6. https://www.researchgate.net/publication/330039167_PROTECTED_VATION_OF_ORNAMENTALS (Article).</li> <li>7. Michael, A.M. and T. P. Ojha. 1993, Principles of Agricultural Engin</li> </ul>	

In Hours					
L	Т	Ρ	Credits		
2	0	2	3		

Course Code	AGS 310F	GS 310F					
Course Title	Principles	and Practices of bee-kee	ping				
Hours	48 L:2, T:	0, P:2					
Credits	3						
Course Outcomes	On the co	mpletion of the course, t	he stude	nt will g	ain the t	followin	g knowledge
	and skills:	d skills:					
	CO1: To st	udy the life cycle, colony	multipli	cation a	nd seaso	onal mai	nagement of
	honey bee	e colonies					
	CO2: To ki	now about the properties	of hone	y, collect	tion and	storage	of pollens
	<b>CO3:</b> To u	<b>CO3:</b> To understand the management of bee diseases and bee enemies					
Examination Type	Theory + F	Practical					
Assessment Tools	Written	Assignment/Project	MSE	MSP	ESE	ESP	ATT
	Quiz	Work					
Weightage	10%	0	25%	0	35%	25%	5%
Examination Mode	Theory + F	Practical	•				
Syllabus	Unit 1: (8	hours)					CO1
	• Life cy	ycle of <i>Apismellifera</i> , its c	olony or	ganizati	on and o	division	
	of lab	our in honey bees					
	Colon	y multiplication and sease	onal mar	nagemer	nt of hor	ney bee	
	colon	ies					
	• Swarr	Swarming, absconding, robbing and drifting management					
	Unit 2: (8	Unit 2: (8 hours) CO2					
	Physic	• Physical and chemical properties of honey; its production,					
	extrac	extraction, processing, packaging, transportation and uses					
	Collect	tion, processing and sto	orage of	pollen,	propoli	s, bees	
	wax, ł	pee venom, bee brood an	d royal je	elly			

	Unit 3: (8 hours) CO3	
	Mass queen rearing technology	
	Stationary and migratory beekeeping	
	Management of bee diseases and bee enemies. Use of honey	
	bee colonies for pollination	
	Practical (24 hours)	
	Requirements for starting beekeeping.	
	• Management of Apismellifera colonies in different seasons.	
	Collection, extraction and processing of honey.	
	• Study of bee behaviour while visiting the apiaries.	
	<ul> <li>Visits to the beekeeping industry to study hive</li> </ul>	
	manufacturing, bee equipment manufacturing, honey	
	processing, packaging, and its commercial export.	
Reference Books	1. Singh, S., 1975.Bee keeping in India – ICAR, New Delhi., 214p.	
	2. Sunita, N.D, Guled, M.B, Mulla, S.R and Jagginavar, 2003, Beek	
	UAS Dharwad	
	3. Mishra, R.C. and Rajesh Gar. 2002. Prospective in Indian Apic	
	Agrobios, Jodhpur.	
	4. Singh, D. and Singh, D.P. 2006. A Hand Book of Beekeeping, Ag	
	(India). 98	
	<ol> <li>Paul DeBach and Devid Rosen 1991. Biological control by natural enemies. Cambridge University Press; 2 edition (27 June 1991)</li> </ol>	

In Hours					
L	T P Credit				
1	0	2	2		

Course Code	AGS 310G	AGS 310G					
Course Title	Principles	Principles and Practices of mushroom cultivation					
Hours	48 L:2, T:	0, P:2					
Credits	3						
Course Outcomes	On the co	mpletion of the course, th	he stude	nt will ga	ain the	followin	g knowledge
	and skills:	nd skills:					
	CO1: To st	udy about the compost p	reparatio	on			
	CO2: To k	now about the spawn pre	paration	for mus	hroom o	cultivatio	on
	<b>CO3:</b> To u	nderstand the harvesting	practices	s of musl	hroom		
Examination Type	Theory + F	Theory + Practical					
Assessment Tools	Written	Assignment/Project	MSE	MSP	ESE	ESP	ABL/PBL
	Quiz	Work					
Weightage	10%	0	25%	0	35%	25%	5%
Examination Mode	Theory + F	Practical	1	1			
Syllabus	Unit 1: (8	hours)					CO1
	• Prepa	ration & pasteurization	of the	compost	neces	sary to	
	cultiv	ate mushrooms					
	Select	tion of appropriate mate	erials to	prepare	the co	mpost-	
	base	materials from various ag	ricultural	by-proc	lucts		
	Unit 2: (8	hours)					CO2
	• Identi	ify different types of com	post- nat	ural & sy	nthetic		
	• formu	formulation of different compost					
	Comp	Composting in mushroom cultivation-short and long methods					
	• casing	g and spawn preparation f	for mush	room cu	ltivatior	۱	
	• Disea	se control and pest mana	gement i	n cultiva	tion		
	Unit 3: (8	hours)					СОЗ

	1
	<ul> <li>Harvesting of mushroom: Assessment of the maturity of mushroom and harvest periods</li> <li>application of good harvesting practices cut, clean and dry harvested mushroom using approved procedures sort and grade the harvests as per required quality specifications</li> </ul>
	Practical (24 hours)
	<ul> <li>Composting in mushroom cultivation (button and oyster)- preparation and pasteurization, selection of commercially important types of Mushroom's spawn</li> <li>package of practices of White button Mushroom and Oyster Mushroom</li> <li>Inspection of Mushroom bags or beds for early detection of pests and diseases</li> <li>Methods of harvesting of mushrooms.</li> </ul>
Reference Books	<ol> <li>B.C. Suman and V.P. Sharma. 2007. Mushroom cultivation in India, Daya Books, New Delhi</li> <li>Agrios G. N. 2005. Plant pathology. 5<sup>th</sup> edition, Academic Press, New York.</li> <li>V. P. Sharma. 2011. Diseases and pest of mushrooms, Agribios, India.</li> </ol>

In Hours						
L	Т	Ρ	Credits			
2	0	2	3			

Course Code	AGS 310H	AGS 310H					
Course Title	Principles	Principles and Practices of non-conventional farming					
Hours	48 L:2, T:	48 L:2, T:0, P:2					
Credits	3	3					
Course Outcomes	and skills: CO1: To st CO2: To kr	On the completion of the course, the student will gain the following knowledge and skills: CO1: To study about the non-conventional farming CO2: To know about the concept and methods of organic crop production CO3: To understand the concept of hydroponics					
Examination Type	Theory + F	Practical					
Assessment Tools	Written Quiz	Assignment/Project Work	MSE	MSP	ESE	ESP	ABL/PBL
Weightage	10%	0	25%	0	35%	25%	5%
Examination Mode	Theory + P	Practical					
Syllabus	<ul> <li>Non-conscious</li> <li>Organissues</li> <li>Organichara</li> <li>FYM, esseni</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Unit 1: (8 hours)</li> <li>Non-conventional farming- importance, classification and scope</li> <li>Organic farming – status, strategies to promote, often debated issues</li> <li>Organic manures - definition, advantages and disadvantages, characteristics of a good organic manure</li> <li>FYM, compost, vermicompost – principles, resources available, essential requirements, different stages occurring during the process of organic manures and chemical composition</li> </ul>				CO1	
	<ul> <li>Unit 2: (8 hours)</li> <li>Organic crop production requirements - nutrient management, limiting nutrient losses</li> </ul>			CO2 & CO3			

•	Green manuring – classification, crops, advantages and	
	disadvantages	
•	Mulching - role, scope, advantages and disadvantages,	
	different types of mulches, soil solarisation effect of mulching	
•	Bio-fertilizer - classification, benefits, use in agriculture crops	
	and future scope	
•	Organic methods of weed control – cultural, mechanical	
Unit	t 3: (8 hours)	CO4
•	Soilless Cultivation - definition, importance, scope,	
	classification	
•	Hydroponics - nutrient solutions, growing medium, nutritional	
	disorders, diseases and pest control	
•	Hydroponic production practices of tomatoes, cucumber,	
	capsicum, Chrysanthemum and rose	
Prac	ctical (24 hours)	
	<ul> <li>A field visit to the University organic farming fields;</li> </ul>	
	<ul> <li>Preparation and maintenance of different organic</li> </ul>	
	manures	
	• Comparisons of different organic manures in terms of	
	chemical composition (N) and response to crops	
	<ul> <li>Comparison between organic and conventional farming</li> </ul>	
	in relation to yield, quality and soil fertility	
	<ul> <li>Grow green manure crop and compare the nutrients</li> </ul>	
	requirement of crops with and without green manuring	
	Use of mulches and its effect on weeds, yield and quality	
	<ul> <li>Organic produce processing, storage, and transportation</li> </ul>	
	<ul> <li>Weed management in organic farm</li> </ul>	
	• Growing of vegetable crops such as tomato, cucumber,	
	capsicum etc. in soilless culture	
	<ul> <li>Visit to progressive farmers' fields practicing non-</li> </ul>	
	conventional and organic farming.	

Reference Books	1. Anand, B. Masthihole and Nalina, L. (2020) Organic Farming.
hererenee books	
	www.Agrimoon.Com .
	2. Biswas, Rajendra Kumar (2014) Organic Farming in India, ND
	Publishers, New Delhi
	3. George F. Van Patton (2004) Hydroponics Basics. Van Patton
	Publishing, USA.
	4. Mishra, Sanjay and Mishra, R. L. (2017) Soilless Production.
	Daya Publishing House, New Delhi.

## Semester-6

In Hours							
L	T P Credits						
1	0	2	2				

Course Code	AGS 320	GS 320						
Course Title	Rainfed A	griculture and Watershe	d Manag	ement				
Hours	36 L:1, T:	0, P:2						
Credits	2							
Course Outcomes	and skills: CO1: under types, and CO2: analy strategies CO3: gain effective of crop grow CO4: learn	On the completion of the course, the student will gain the following knowledge and skills: CO1: understand the fundamentals of rainfed agriculture, including its history, types, and the role of watersheds in India's agricultural landscape. CO2: analyze the challenges and opportunities in rainfed agriculture, and develop strategies for improving productivity in these regions. CO3: gain knowledge on drought impacts, crop adaptation strategies, and effective water harvesting techniques to mitigate the effects of water deficit on crop growth. CO4: learn the principles and practices of watershed management, and efficient water utilization to enhance sustainability in rainfed areas.						
Examination Type	Theory + F	Practical						
Assessment Tools	Written Quiz	Assignment/Project Work	MSE	MSP	ESE	ESP	ABL/PBL	
Weightage	10%	0	0	20%	35%	30%	5%	
Examination Mode	Theory + F	Practical			-1			
Syllabus	<ul> <li>Rainfe agricu</li> <li>Proble</li> <li>Soil ar</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Unit 1: (3 hours)</li> <li>Rainfed agriculture: Introduction, types, history of rainfed agriculture and watershed in India;</li> <li>Problems and prospects of rainfed agriculture in India;</li> <li>Soil and climatic conditions prevalent in rainfed areas.</li> </ul>					CO1 CO2	
	<ul> <li>Soil an</li> <li>Droug chara</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Jnit 2: (3 hours)</li> <li>Soil and water conservation techniques,</li> <li>Drought: types, effect of water deficit on physio- morphological characteristics of the plants,</li> <li>Crop adaptation and mitigation to drought.</li> </ul>						
	Unit 3: (3	hours)					CO3	

	<ul> <li>Water harvesting: importance, its techniques, efficient utilization of water through soil and crop management practices,</li> <li>Management of crops in rainfed areas.</li> <li>Unit 4: (3 hours)         <ul> <li>Contingent crop planning for aberrant weather conditions,</li> <li>Concept, objective, principles and components of watershed</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	CO3
	management, factors affecting watershed management.	
	Practical: (24 hours)	
	<ul> <li>Studies on climate classification,</li> <li>Studies on rainfall pattern in rainfed areas of the country and pattern of onset and withdrawal of monsoons.</li> <li>Studies on cropping pattern of different rainfed areas in the</li> </ul>	
	<ul> <li>country and demarcation of rainfed area on map of India.</li> <li>Interpretation of meteorological data and scheduling of supplemental irrigation on the basis of evapo- transpiration demand of crops.</li> </ul>	
	• Critical analysis of rainfall and possible drought period in the country, effective rainfall and its calculation. Studies on cultural practices for mitigating moisture stress.	
	Characterization and delineation of model watershed.	
	• Field demonstration on soil & moisture conservation measures.	
	• Field demonstration on construction of water harvesting structures.	
	Visit to rainfed research station/watershed.	
Reference Books	1. Jayanthi, C. and Kalpana, R. 2016. Dryland Agriculture, Kalyani Publishers, Ludhiana.	
	2. Reddy, S.R. and Reddy, G. Prabhakara. 2015. Dryland Agriculture, Kalyani Publishers, Ludhiana.	
	3. Murthy, J. V. S. 1994. Watershed Management, Wiley Eastern Limited. New Age International Limited, New Delhi.	
	<ol> <li>Dhruva Narayan, V.V. Singh, P.P., Bhardwaj, S.P., U. Sharma, Sikha, A.K., Vital, K.P.R. and Das, S.K. 1987. Watershed Management for Drought Mitigation, ICAR, New Delhi.</li> </ol>	
	<ol> <li>Singh, R.P., Sharma, S., Padmnabhan, N.V., Das, S.K. and Mishra, P.K. 1990.A Field Manual on Watershed Management, ICAR (CRIDA), Hyderabad</li> </ol>	

In Hours							
L	T P Credit						
1	0	2	2				

Course Code	AGS 321	AGS 321						
Course Title	Protected	Protected Cultivation and Secondary Agriculture						
Hours	36 L:1, T:	6 L:1, T:0, P:2						
Credits	2							
Course Outcomes	and skills: <b>CO1:</b> Gree used. <b>CO2:</b> Maki	<b>CO1:</b> Greenhouse technology, greenhouse types and construction and material						
Examination Type	Theory + F	Practical						
Assessment Tools	Written Quiz	Assignment/Project Work	MSE	MSP	ESE	ESP	ABL/PBL	
Weightage	10%	0	0	20%	35%	30%	5%	
Examination Mode	Theory + F	Practical						
Syllabus	<ul> <li>Green House</li> <li>Planni house</li> <li>Green</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Unit 1: (3 hours)</li> <li>Green house technology: Introduction, Types of Green Houses; Plant response to greenhouse environment,</li> <li>Planning and design of greenhouses, Design criteria of green house for cooling and heating purposes.</li> <li>Green house equipment, materials of construction for traditional and low-cost greenhouses.</li> </ul>					CO1	
	<ul> <li>Unit 2: (3 hours)         <ul> <li>Irrigation systems used in greenhouses, typical applications,</li> <li>Passive solar green house, hot air greenhouse heating systems, green house drying.</li> <li>Cost estimation and economic analysis.</li> </ul> </li> <li>Unit 3: (3 hours)         <ul> <li>Important Engineering properties such as physical, thermal and aero &amp; hydrodynamic properties of cereals, pulses and oilseed, their application in PHT equipment design and</li> </ul> </li> </ul>					CO2 CO3		

	<ul> <li>Unit 4: (3 hours)</li> <li>Drying and dehydration; moisture measurement, EMC,</li> </ul>	СОЗ
	drying theory, various drying method, commercial grain dryer (deep bed dryer, flat bed dryer, tray dryer, fluidized bed dryer, recirculatory dryer and solar dryer).	
	<ul> <li>Material handling equipment; conveyer and elevators, their principle, working and selection.</li> </ul>	
	<ul> <li>Practical: (24 hours)</li> <li>Study of different type of green-houses based on shape.</li> <li>Determine the rate of air exchange in an active summer winter cooling system.</li> <li>Determination of drying rate of agricultural products inside green house.</li> <li>Study of greenhouse equipment.</li> <li>Visit to various Post Harvest Laboratories.</li> <li>Determination of moisture content of various grains by oven drying &amp; infrared moisture methods.</li> <li>Determination of engineering properties (shape and size,</li> </ul>	
	<ul> <li>bulk density and porosity of biomaterials).</li> <li>Determination of moisture content of various grains by moisture meter.</li> <li>Field visit to seed processing plant.</li> </ul>	
Reference Books	<ol> <li>Panday P.H. 2015. Principles and Practices of Post-Harvest Technology. Kalyani Publishers</li> <li>Verma L.R. and Joshi V.K. 2000. Post-Harvest Technology of Fruits and Vegetables Indus Publishing</li> <li>Girdharilal G.S. Sidhappa and Tondan G.L. 2009. Fruits and Vegetable preservation.</li> <li>Prasad S. and K u m a r U. 2005. Green house management for Horticultural Crops, Agrobio (India)</li> <li>Chakraverty A. Post-Harvest Technology of Cereals, Pulses and Oilseeds.2008. Oxford &amp; IBH Publishing Co. Pvt. Ltd.</li> </ol>	

In Hours						
L	T P Credits					
2	0	2	3			

Course Code	AGS 322	AGS 322						
Course Title	Diseases o	of Field and Horticultura	crops an	id their r	nanager	nent-II		
Hours	48 L:2, T:	0, P:2						
Credits	3							
Course Outcomes	On the co and skills:	n the completion of the course, the student will gain the following knowledge nd skills:						
		<b>CO1</b> : Identify and describe the symptoms, etiology, and disease cycles of major diseases affecting field and horticultural crops,						
	diverse cr	<b>CO2</b> : Develop comprehensive management strategies for controlling diseases in diverse crops, applying integrated disease management practices tailored to specific pathogens and environmental conditions.						
	physiology	<b>CO3</b> : Understand the relationship between environmental factors, plant physiology, and disease development, enabling the effective diagnosis and prevention of crop diseases.						
		<b>CO4</b> : Gain practical skills in disease management, to minimize losses and enhance crop health and yield across a wide range of agricultural and horticultural crops.						
Examination Type	Theory + F	Practical						
Assessment Tools	Written Quiz	Assignment/Project Work	MSE	MSP	ESE	ESP	ABL/PBL	
Weightage	10%	0	25%	0	35%	25%	5%	
Examination Mode	Theory + F	Practical						
Syllabus	Symptoms diseases o	Symptoms, etiology, disease cycle and management of major diseases of following crops:					CO1	
	Alteri • Sugar	<ul> <li>Field Crops: Wheat: rusts and smuts, powdery mildew, <i>Alternaria</i> blight, and ear cockle;</li> <li>Sugarcane: red rot, smut, wilt, grassy shoot, ratoon stunting and pokkahboeng</li> </ul>						
	diseases o	<b>hours)</b> 5, etiology, disease cyc f following crops: ower: <i>Sclerotinia</i> stem ro		-		major	CO2	

	<ul> <li>Mustard: Alternaria blight, white rust, downy mildew and Sclerotinia stem rot;</li> <li>Gram: wilt, grey mould and Ascochyta blight;</li> <li>Lentil: rust and wilt, Pea: downy mildew, powdery mildew and rust.</li> </ul>	
	<ul> <li>Unit 3: (5 hours)</li> <li>Symptoms, etiology, disease cycle and management of major diseases of following crops:</li> <li>Horticultural Crops: Mango: anthracnose, malformation, bacterial blight and powdery mildew;</li> <li><i>Citrus</i>: canker and gummosis;</li> <li>Grape vine: downy mildew, Powdery mildew and anthracnose;</li> <li>Apple: scab, powdery mildew, fire blight and crown gall; Peach: leaf curl.</li> </ul>	CO3
	<ul> <li>Unit 4: (7 hours)</li> <li>Symptoms, etiology, disease cycle and management of major diseases of following crops: <ul> <li>Strawberry: leaf spot,</li> <li>Potato: early and late blight, potato virus X, potato virus Y, black scurf, leaf roll, and mosaic;</li> <li>Cucurbits: downy mildew, powdery mildew, wilt;</li> <li>Onion and garlic: purple blotch, and <i>Stemphylium</i> blight;</li> <li>Chillies: anthracnose and fruit rot, wilt and leaf curl;</li> <li>Turmeric: leaf spot</li> <li>Coriander: stem gall Marigold: <i>Botrytis</i> blight;</li> <li>Rose: dieback, powdery mildew and black leaf spot.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	CO3
	<ul> <li>Practical: (24 hours)</li> <li>Identification and histopathological studies of selected diseases of field and horticultural crops covered in theory.</li> <li>Field visit for the diagnosis of field problems.</li> <li>Collection and preservation of plant diseased specimens for herbarium.</li> <li>ELISA and PCR.</li> </ul>	
Reference Books	<ol> <li>Rangaswami, G. and Madhwan, A. 1998. Diseases of crop plants in India PHI Learning Pvt. Ltd.</li> <li>Thind, T.S. 2007. Diseases of field crops and their management. Daya Books.</li> <li>Gupta, V.K. &amp; Sharma, S.K. 2000. Diseases of Fruit Crops. Kalyani</li> </ol>	

	Publ., New Delhi.	
4.	Verma, L.R. and Sharma, R.C. 1999. Diseases of horticultural crops: vegetables, ornamentals, and mushrooms. Indus Publishing.	
5.	Singh R.S. 2017. Diseases of Fruit Crops. Medtech Publishers.	
6.	Walker J.C. 1952. Diseases of Vegetable Crops. TTPP, India.	
7.	Gupta, S.K. and Thind, T.S. 2012. Disease problems in vegetable production, Scientific Publishers India.	
8.	Gupta, S. K., Sharma, S. C. and Sharma Monica. 2017. Diseases of ornamental and spice crops. Scientific Publishers, Jodhpur.	

In Hours							
L	T P Credits						
1	0	2	2				

Course Code	AGS 323	AGS 323							
Course Title	Post-harv	Post-harvest Management and value addition of fruits and Vegetables							
Hours	36 L:1, T:	6 L:1, T:0, P:2							
Credits	2								
Course Outcomes	and skills: CO1: kno industries, CO2: impo CO3: ident	On the completion of the course, the student will gain the following knowledge and skills: <b>CO1:</b> knowledge of present scenario of fruits and vegetables processing industries, <b>CO2:</b> importance and activities <b>CO3:</b> identify and provide inputs to mitigate post-harvest losses during cool chain management.							
Examination Type	Theory + F	Practical							
Assessment Tools	Written Quiz	Assignment/Project Work	MSE	MSP	ESE	ESP	ABL/PBL		
Weightage	10%	10% 0 0 20% 35% 30%					5%		
Examination Mode	Theory + F	Practical	·						
Syllabus	<ul> <li>Imporveget</li> <li>losses</li> <li>Pre-hostand</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Importance of post-harvest processing of fruits and vegetables, extent and possible causes of post-harvest losses;</li> <li>Pre-harvest factors affecting postharvest quality, maturity standards, ripening and changes occurring during ripening, use of growth regulators for ripening.</li> </ul>					CO1		
	<ul> <li>Respi</li> <li>Harve MA, a</li> <li>Value</li> </ul>						CO2		
<ul> <li>Unit 3: (4 hours)</li> <li>Principles and methods of preservation;</li> <li>Intermediate moisture food- Jam, jelly, marmalade, preserve, candy – Concepts and Standards;</li> <li>Fermented and non-fermented beverages.</li> <li>Tomato products- Concepts and Standards</li> </ul>					CO3				

	Unit 4: (2 hours)	CO3
	<ul> <li>Drying/ Dehydration of fruits and vegetables – Concept and methods, osmotic drying.</li> </ul>	
	Canning — Concepts and Standards, packaging of products.	
	Practical: (24 hours)	
	• Applications of different types of packaging, containers for shelf-life extension.	
	• Effect of temperature on shelf life and quality of produce.	
	• Demonstration of chilling and freezing injury in vegetables and fruits.	
	• Extraction and preservation of pulps and juices.	
	• Preparation of jam, jelly, RTS, nectar, squash, osmotically dried products, fruit bar and candy and tomato products, canned products.	
	• Quality evaluation of products - physico-chemical and sensory.	
	Visit to processing unit/industry.	
Reference Books	<ol> <li>Panday P.H. 2015. Principles and Practices of Post-Harvest Technology. Kalyani Publishers</li> <li>Vermal, P. and Jashi V.K. 2000. Post Harvest Technology of Fruits</li> </ol>	
	2. Verma L.R. and Joshi V.K. 2000. Post-Harvest Technology of Fruits and Vegetables Indus Publishing	
	<ol> <li>Sudheer K.P. 2007. Post-Harvest Technology of Horticultural Crops New India Publishing Agency</li> </ol>	
	4. Mir M.A. 2007. Post-Harvest Management of Horticultural Crops Agrotech Publishing Academy	
	5. Girdharilal, Sidhappa G.S. and Tondan, G.L. 1967. Fruits and Vegetable preservation Indian Council of Agricultural Research	

In Hours								
L	T P Credits							
1	0	2	2					

Course Code	AGS 324	AGS 324							
Course Title	Managem	Management of beneficial insects							
Hours	36 L:1, T	36 L:1, T:0, P:2							
Credits	2								
Course Outcomes	and skills: CO1: bene CO2: equi beneficial CO3: mas	On the completion of the course, the student will gain the following knowledge and skills: <b>CO1:</b> beneficial insects, commercial methods of their rearing, <b>CO2:</b> equipment's used in seasonal management of insect pest and diseases of beneficial insects <b>CO3:</b> mass production of pest controlling organisms and important <i>spp</i> . for commercial use to control harmful pests.							
Examination Type	Theory + F	Practical							
Assessment Tools	Written Quiz	Assignment/Project Work	MSE	MSP	ESE	ESP	ABL/PBL		
Weightage	10%	0	0	20%	35%	30%	5%		
Examination Mode	Theory + F	Practical	1	•		•			
Syllabus	<ul> <li>Beek of re enen</li> <li>Bee</li> </ul>	hours) ficial Insects and their Im- eeping and pollinators, be earing, equipment used, nies and diseases. pasturage, foraging a nators in crop plants	ee biolog , season	y, comm al mana	agement	t, their	CO1		
	<ul> <li>Type</li> <li>Mulk harve</li> <li>Rear</li> <li>Pest appli</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Unit 2: (3 hours)</li> <li>Types of silk worm, voltinism and biology of silkworm.</li> <li>Mulberry cultivation, mulberry varieties and methods of harvesting and preservation of leaves.</li> <li>Rearing, mounting and harvesting of cocoons.</li> <li>Pest and diseases of silkworm, management, rearing appliances of mulberry silkworm and methods of disinfection.</li> </ul>							
<ul> <li>Unit 3: (3 hours)</li> <li>Species of lac insect, morphology, biology, host plant, lac production – seed lac, button lac, shellac, lac- products.</li> </ul>					СОЗ				

	<ul> <li>Identification of major parasitoids and predators commonly being used in biological control.</li> </ul>	
	Unit 4: (3 hours)	СОЗ
	<ul> <li>Insect orders bearing predators and parasitoids used in pest control and their mass multiplication techniques.</li> </ul>	
	• Important species of pollinator, weed killers and scavengers with their importance.	
	Practical: (24 hours)	
	Honey bee species, castes of bees.	
	• Beekeeping appliances and seasonal management, bee enemies and disease.	
	• Bee pasturage, bee foraging and communication.	
	<ul> <li>Types of silk worm, voltinism and biology of silkworm. Mulberry cultivation, mulberry varieties and methods of harvesting and preservation of leaves.</li> </ul>	
	• Species of lac insect, host plant identification.	
	• Identification of other important pollinators, weed killers and scavengers.	
	• Visit to research and training institutions devoted to beekeeping, sericulture, lac culture and natural enemies.	
	<ul> <li>Identification and techniques for mass multiplication of natural enemies.</li> </ul>	
Reference Books	1. De Bach, P. 1974. Biological Control by Natural Enemies. Cambridge University Press.	
	2. Dhaliwal G.S. & Arora, R. 2001. <i>Integrated Pest Management: Concepts and approaches.</i> Kalyani Publ., New Delhi.	
	3. Dhaliwal, G.S. & Koul, O. 2007. <i>Biopesticides and Pest Management</i> . Kalyani Publ., New Delhi.	
	<ol> <li>Manfred Mackaur, Laster E. Ehler and Jens Roland. 1990. Critical Issues in Biological control- Intercept Ltd. Project Directorate of Biological control. 1994. Technology for mass production of Natural enemies. Technical Bulletin-4.</li> </ol>	
	5. Abrol, D.P. 2013. Beekeeping: A Comprehensive Guide to Bee and Beekeeping. Scientific Publishers, Jodhpur.	

In Hours							
L	Т	Ρ	Credits				
1	0	2	2				

Course Code	AGS 325							
Course Title	Crop impr	ovement-II ( <i>Rabi</i> crops)						
Hours	36 L:1, T:	0, P:2						
Credits	2							
Course Outcomes	and skills: CO1: Gain relatives of CO2: Deve quantitation CO3: Learn technique CO4: Mast	On the completion of the course, the student will gain the following knowledge and skills: <b>CO1</b> : Gain an understanding of the centre of origin, distribution, and wild relatives of various <i>Rabi</i> crops <b>CO2</b> : Develop knowledge of plant genetic resources, genetic of qualitative and quantitative traits and breeding objectives for crop improvement <b>CO3</b> : Learn improving <i>Rabi</i> crops, using both conventional and modern breeding techniques <b>CO4</b> : Master hybrid seed production technologies for Rabi crops and explore the deotype concept and development of climate-resilient crop varieties						
Examination Type	Theory + F	Practical						
Assessment Tools	Written Quiz	Assignment/Project Work	MSE	MSP	ESE	ESP	ABL/PBL	
Weightage	10%	0	0	20%	35%	30%	5%	
Examination Mode	Theory + F	Practical						
Syllabus	differe vegeta • Plant	hours) es of origin, distribution ent cereals; pulses; oilseed able and horticultural crop genetic resources, its util netics of qualitative and qu	ds; fodde os ization a	er crops and conse	and cash ervation	n crops;	CO1	
	<b>Unit 2: (2</b> <ul> <li>Major</li> </ul>	<b>hours)</b> breeding objectives for th	ne impro	vement	of Rabi	crops	CO2	
	<ul> <li>Breed innova variet</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Unit 3: (3 hours)</li> <li>Breeding procedures including conventional and modern innovative approaches for development of hybrids and varieties for yield, adaptability, stability, abiotic and biotic stress tolerance and quality (physical, chemical, nutritional).</li> </ul>						
	Hybrid	Unit 4: (3 hours)					СОЗ	

	Practical: (24 hours)
	<ul> <li>Floral biology, emasculation and hybridization techniques in different crop species namely Wheat, Oat, Barley, Chickpea, Lentil, Field pea, Rajma, Horse gram, Rapeseed Mustard, Sunflower, Safflower, Potato, Berseem. Sugarcane, Tomato, Chilli, Onion;</li> <li>Handling of germplasm and segregating populations by different methods like pedigree, bulk and single seed decent methods;</li> <li>Study of field techniques for seed production and hybrid seeds production in <i>Rabi</i> crops;</li> <li>Estimation of heterosis, inbreeding depression and heritability;</li> <li>Layout of field experiments;</li> <li>Study of quality characters,</li> <li>Study of donor parents for different characters;</li> <li>Visit to seed production plots;</li> <li>Visit to AICRP plots of different field crops</li> </ul>
Reference Books	<ul> <li>Visit to AICRP plots of different field crops</li> <li>Ram Hari Har, 2011. Crop Breeding and Biotechnology. Kalyani Publishers, New Delhi</li> <li>Poehlman, J.M. 1987. Breeding of Field Crops. AVI Publishing Co. INC, East Port, Connecticut, USA.</li> <li>Mandal, A. K., P. K. Ganguli and S. P. Banerjee. 1991. Advances in Plant Breeding Vol. I and II. CBS Publishers and Distributors, New Delhi.</li> <li>Ram, H. H. and H. G. Singh, 1994. Crop Breeding and Genetics. Kalyani Publishers, New Delhi.</li> <li>Chopra, V.L. 2000. Breeding of Field Crops. Oxford and IBH Publishing Co. Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi.</li> <li>Kang, Manjit S. 2004. Crop Improvement: Challenges in the Twenty-First Century (ed). International Book Distributing Co. Lucknow.</li> <li>Poehlman, J. M. and Sleper, D.A. 2006. Breeding Field Crops. Blackwell Publishing</li> </ul>

In Hours							
L	L T P Credits						
0	1	4	2				

Course Code	AGS 326	GS 326							
Course Title	Practical (	Crop Production-II (Rabi	crops)						
Hours	48 L:0, T:	8 L:0, T:1, P:4							
Credits	2								
Course Outcomes	and skills: CO1: Crop CO2: Seec CO3: Wor	n the completion of the course, the student will gain the following knowle nd skills: <b>D1:</b> Crop production, planning and management of <i>Rabi</i> crops, <b>D2:</b> Seed production, mechanization resource conservation <b>D3:</b> Working economics of production <b>D4:</b> INM and IPM technologies in <i>Rabi</i> crops.							
Examination Type	Practical								
Assessment Tools	Written Quiz	Assignment/Project Work	MSE	MSP	ESE	ESP	ABL/PBL		
Weightage	0	20%	0	30%	0	50%	0		
Examination Mode	Practical								
Syllabus	nutrie	<b>2 hours)</b> preparation, seed, trea ent, water and weed man- pests diseases of crops,	anagemer	nt and m	-	-	CO1		
		<b>2 hours)</b> ing, drying winnowing, s roduction, mechanizatio	•		• ·	roduce.	CO2		
		<b>2 hours)</b> ation of balance sheet s per student as well as p	-				CO3		
	• Integr	<ul> <li>Jnit 4: (12 hours)</li> <li>Integrated nutrient, insect-pest and disease management technologies.</li> </ul>							
Reference Books	Fertiliz Nagpur 2. Balasul	technologies. Yawalkar, K.S., Agarwal, J.P. and Bokde, S. 2008. Manures and Fertilizers (10th edition). Agri-Horticultural Publishing House, Nagpur. Balasubramaniyan, P. and Palaniappan, S.P. 2016. Principles and Practices of Agronomy (2nd edition). Agrobios (India),							

Jodhpur. 3. Reddy, S. R. 2016. Principles of Agronomy (5th edition). Kalyani Publishers, Ludhiana. 4. Singh, S.S. and Singh, Rajesh. 2015. Principles and Practices of Agronomy (5th Re-set). Kalyani Publishers, New Delhi,	of
--	----

In Hours						
L	T P Credits					
1	0	2	2			

Course Code	AGS 327	GS 327							
Course Title	Principles	of organic farming							
Hours	36 L:1, T:	6 L:1, T:0, P:2							
Credits	2								
Course Outcomes	and skills: CO1: Basic CO2: Varic CO3: To co	n the completion of the course, the student will gain the following knowledg nd skills: O1: Basic concepts of organic farming, O2: Various organic components O3: To control diseases and pests through organic inputs O4: Certification of organic produce, their marketing and export							
Examination Type	Theory + F	Practical							
Assessment Tools	Written Quiz	Assignment/Project Work	MSE	MSP	ESE	ESP	ABL/PBL		
Weightage	10%	0	0	20%	35%	30%	5%		
Examination Mode	Theory + F	Practical	·						
Syllabus	• Initiat	<b>hours)</b> ic farming, principles and ives taken by Governm organizations for promot	ent (cen	tral/stat	e), NGC		CO1		
	<ul> <li>Unit 2: (4 hours)</li> <li>Organic ecosystem and their concepts;</li> <li>Organic nutrient resources and its fortification;</li> <li>Restrictions to nutrient use in organic farming;</li> <li>Choice of crops and varieties in organic farming.</li> </ul>					CO2			
	• Funda mana	<ul> <li>Unit 3: (3 hours)</li> <li>Fundamentals of insect, pest, disease and weed management under organic mode of production;</li> <li>Operational structure of NPOP.</li> </ul>							
<ul> <li>Unit 4: (3 hours)</li> <li>Certification process and standards of organic farming;</li> <li>Processing, levelling, economic considerations and viability,</li> <li>Marketing and export potential of organic products</li> </ul>					CO4				

	Practical (24 hours)
	<ul> <li>Visit of organic farms to study the various components and their utilization;</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Preparation of enrich compost, vermicompost, bio- fertilizers/bio-inoculants and their quality analysis;</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Indigenous technology knowledge (ITK) for nutrient, insect, pest disease and weed management;</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Cost of organic production system;</li> <li>Post-harvest management;</li> </ul>
	• Quality aspect, grading, packaging and handling.
Reference Books	<ol> <li>Sharma, A.K., 2002. Biofertilizers for Sustainable Agriculture. Agrobios (India), Jodhpur.</li> <li>Kannaiyan, S. Kumar, K &amp; Govindarajan K. 2004. Biofertilizers Technology. Scientific Publ.</li> <li>Gaur, A.C. 2006. Biofertilizers in Sustainable Agriculture. ICAR, New Delhi.</li> </ol>
	4. Palaniappan, S.P. and Annadurai, K. 2012. Organic farming theory and practice. Scientific Publishers

	In Hours							
L	Т	Ρ	Credits					
1	0	2	2					

Course Code	AGS 328						
Course Title	Farm management, production and resource economics						
Hours	36 L:1, T:0, P:2						
Credits	2						
Course Outcomes	On the completion of the course, the student will gain the following knowledge and skills: CO1: Importance of natural resources for agriculture production CO2: Conservation of natural resources, land utilization pattern, different type of farming systems CO3: Cost calculation of agriculture produce, maintenance of farm record, farm efficiency, farm budget process CO4: Collection and analysis of data on various resources in India and risk in farming business						
Examination Type	Theory + F	Practical					
Assessment Tools	Written Quiz	Assignment/Project Work	MSE	MSP	ESE	ESP	ABL/PBL
Weightage	10%	0	0	20%	35%	30%	5%
Examination Mode	Theory + F	Practical					
Syllabus	<ul> <li>Unit 1: (4 hours)</li> <li>Meaning and concept of farm management, objectives and relationship with other sciences.</li> <li>Meaning and definition of farms, its types and characteristics, factor determining types and size of farms.</li> <li>Principles of farm management: concept of production function and its type, use of production function in decision-making on a farm, factor-product, factor-factor and product-product relationship, law of equi-marginal/or principles of opportunity cost and law of comparative advantage.</li> </ul>						
<ul> <li>Unit 2: (4 hours)</li> <li>Meaning and concept of cost, types of costs and their interrelationship, importance of cost in managing farm business and estimation of gross farm income, net farm income, family labor income and farm business income.</li> <li>Farm business analysis: meaning and concept of farm income</li> </ul>						CO2	

<ul> <li>and profitability, technical and economic efficiency measures in crop and livestock enterprises.</li> <li>Importance of farm records and accounts in managing a farm, various types of farm records needed to maintain on farm, farm inventory, balance sheet, cash flow statement, profit and loss accounts.</li> </ul>	
Unit 3: (4 hours)	CO3
• Meaning and importance of farm planning and budgeting, partial and complete budgeting, steps in farm planning and budgeting-linear programming, appraisal of farm resources, selection of crops and livestock's enterprises.	
<ul> <li>Concept of risk and uncertainty occurs in agriculture production, nature and sources of risks and its management strategies,</li> </ul>	
• Crop/livestock/machinery insurance - weather-based crop insurance, features, determinants of compensation.	
Unit 4: (4 hours)	CO4
<ul> <li>Concepts of resource economics, differences between NRE and agricultural economics, unique properties of natural resources.</li> <li>Positive and negative externalities in agriculture, Inefficiency and welfare loss, solutions,</li> </ul>	
• Important issues in economics and management of common property resources of land, water, pasture and forest resources etc. climate change, mitigation and policies, environmental regulations, green GNP, policy options for sustainable agriculture.	
Practical (24 hours)	
Preparation of farm layout.	
<ul> <li>Determination of cost of fencing of a farm.</li> </ul>	
<ul> <li>Computation of depreciation cost of farm assets.</li> </ul>	
• Application of equi-marginal returns/opportunity cost principle in allocation of farm resources.	
• Determination of most profitable level of inputs use in a farm production process.	
• Determination of least cost combination of inputs. Selection of most profitable enterprise combination.	
• Application of cost principles including CACP concepts in the estimation of cost of crop and livestock enterprises.	
• Preparation of farm plan and budget, farm records and accounts and profit & loss accounts.	

	Collection and analysis of data on various resources in India.
Reference Books	<ol> <li>Dhaka, J. M. 2010. Economics of Agricultural Production and Farm Management. Aavishkar</li> <li>Dhondyal, S. P. 2012. Farm Management: Economic Approach. Aman Publishing House.</li> <li>Raju, V.T., 2017. Economics of Farm Production and Management. Oxford &amp; amp; IBH Publishing Co Pvt. Ltd.</li> </ol>

In Hours								
L T P Credits								
2	0 0 2							

Course Code	AGS 329	AGS 329							
Course Title	Principles	Principles of food science and nutrition							
Hours	24 L: 2, T	4 L: 2, T: 0, P: 0							
Credits	2								
Course Outcomes	and skills: CO1: food CO2: food preservati CO3: nutri	On the completion of the course, the student will gain the following knowledge and skills: CO1: food composition and chemistry, CO2: food microbiology, principles and methods of food processing and preservation CO3: nutrition and nutritional disorders CO4: design food products that comply with various food regulation and laws.							
Examination Type	Theory								
Assessment Tools	Written Quiz								
Weightage	10%	10%	25%	0	50%	0	5%		
Examination Mode	Theory								
Syllabus	-	<b>hours)</b> of Food Science: definition nge, pH, osmosis, surface				•	CO1		
	proteins,	mposition and chemist	nerals,	flavours		ates, ours,	CO2		
	Unit 3: (6 hours)       CO:         Food microbiology: bacteria, yeast, moulds, spoilage of fresh &       processed foods,         Production of fermented foods. Principles and methods of food       processing and preservation (use of heat, low temperature, chemicals, radiation, drying etc.).								
Unit 4: (6 hours)         Food and nutrition: Malnutrition (over and under nutrition),         nutritional disorders; Energy metabolism (carbohydrate, fat,         proteins); Balanced/ modified diets, Menu planning, new trends         in food science and nutrition.						CO4			

Reference Books	<ol> <li>Srilakshmi, B. 2010. Text Book of Food Science. New age international (P) limited, publisher, New Delhi</li> </ol>
	<ol> <li>Sehgal, S. and Raghuvanshi, R.S. 2007. Text Book of Community Nutrition, ICAR Publication.</li> </ol>
	<ol> <li>Khaddar V. 1999. Text Book of Food. Storage and Preservation. Kalyani Publishers, New Delhi.</li> </ol>
	4. Srilakshmi, B. 2010. Text Book of Nutrition Science. New age international (P) limited, publisher, NewDelhi.
	<ol> <li>Swaminathan. M. 1993. Advanced Textbook on Food and Nutrition. Volume I, Bappco, the Bangalore Press and Publishing Co. Ltd. Bangalore.</li> </ol>

## **Elective Courses**

In Hours								
L T P Credits								
2	0	2	3					

Course Code	AGS330A	AGS330A							
Course Title	Hi-tech Ho	rticulture							
Hours	48 L:2, T:0	), P:2							
Credits	3	3							
Course Outcomes	skills: CO1: To lea CO2: Venti CO3: Fertig	<ul> <li>CO1: To learn the basic concepts about protected structures</li> <li>CO2: Ventilation and temperature management in protected structures</li> <li>CO3: Fertigation management in protected structures</li> <li>CO4: To understand the preparation and selection of various materials for protected</li> </ul>							
Examination Type	Theory + P	Theory + Practical							
Assessment Tools	Written Quiz	Assignment/Project Work	MSE	MSP	ESE	ESP	ATT		
Weightage	10%	0	25%	0	35%	25%	5%		
Examination Mode	Theory + P	ractical	1		1	1			
Syllabus	Unit 1: (6 hours)       •         •       Principles of constructing various protected structures         •       Greenhouse effect         •       Components of green house and detailed specification         •       Basic concepts to construct various protected structures i.e.         Automated Green House, Poly houses, Poly tunnels, Shade net house and Trenches						CO1		
	Unit 2: (6 hours)CO2• Cooling and heating system•• Ventilation system and humidity management in green house• Arrangement of pots, benches, protrays etc								
	Unit 3: (6 h Irrigati cultiva	on systems and fe	rtigation	managem	ent for	protected	CO3		

In Hours								
L T P Credits								
2	2 0 2 3							

Course Code	AGS 330B	AGS 330B							
Course Title	Weed Ma	nagement							
Hours	48 L:2, T:	0, P:2							
Credits	3								
Course Outcomes	and skills:								
	classificati CO2: Stud CO3: Stud herbicides CO4: Stud	<ul> <li>CO1: Students will be able to identify various type of weeds and their classification</li> <li>CO2: Students will gain practical knowledge in the use of herbicide</li> <li>CO3: Students will explore the use of bioherbicide as an alternative of chemical herbicides and how to apply them</li> <li>CO4: Student will learn the mechanism of herbicide resistance and ensuring long term effectiveness</li> </ul>							
Examination Type	Theory + F	Practical							
Assessment Tools	Written Quiz								
Weightage	10%	0	25%	0	35%	25%	5%		
Examination Mode	Theory + F	Practical							
Syllabus	and b	hours) duction to weeds, charact eneficial effects on ecosy fication, reproduction and	stem.				CO1		
	<ul> <li>Unit 2: (6 hours)</li> <li>Herbicide classification, concept of adjuvant, surfactant, herbicide formulation and their use.</li> <li>Introduction to mode of action of herbicides and selectivity.</li> <li>Allelopathy and its application for weed management.</li> </ul>								
	<ul><li>Bio-h</li><li>Conce</li><li>Herbi</li></ul>	<ul> <li>Allelopathy and its application for weed management.</li> <li>Unit 3: (6 hours)</li> <li>Bio-herbicides and their application in agriculture.</li> <li>Concept of herbicide mixture and utility in agriculture.</li> <li>Herbicide compatibility with agro-chemicals and their application</li> </ul>							

	Unit 4: (6 hours)CO4• Integration of herbicides with non-chemical methods of weed management.Herbicide resistance and its management.
	<ul> <li>Practical (24 hours)</li> <li>Techniques of weed preservation.</li> <li>Weed identification and their losses study.</li> <li>Biology of important weeds.</li> <li>Study of herbicide formulations and mixture of herbicide.</li> <li>Herbicide and agro-chemicals study.</li> <li>Shift of weed flora study in long term experiments.</li> <li>Study of methods of herbicide application, spraying equipment.</li> <li>Calculations of herbicide doses and weed control efficiency and weed index</li> </ul>
Reference Books	<ol> <li>Saraswat, V.N., Bhan, V.M. and Yaduraju, N.T. 2003. Weed Management, ICAR, New Delhi.</li> <li>Gupta, O.P. 2015. Weed Management: Principles and Practices (2nd Ed.), Agribios (India), Jodhpur.</li> <li>Gupta, O.P. 2016. Modern Weed Management, Agribios (India), Jodhpur</li> <li>Das, T.K. 2008. Weed Science: Basics and Applications, Jain Brothers, New-Delhi.</li> <li>Rao, V.S. 2000. Principle of Weed Science (2nd edition), Oxford and IBH Publishing Co., New Delhi.</li> </ol>

In Hours							
L T P Credi							
2	0	3					

Course Code	AGS 330C	AGS 330C							
Course Title	System Si	System Simulation and Agroadvisory							
Hours	48 L:2, T:	8 L:2, T:0, P:2							
Credits	3								
Course Outcomes	and skills: CO1: Stud CO2: Stud CO3: Stud calendar	<ul><li>CO1: Students understand and apply crop growth model</li><li>CO2: Students will learn the manage crop production under moisture deficit</li><li>CO3: Students will be able to interpret weather forecast and use crop weather</li></ul>							
Examination Type	Theory + F	Practical							
Assessment Tools	Written Quiz								
Weightage	10%	0	25%	0	35%	25%	5%		
Examination Mode	Theory + F	Practical							
Syllabus	contir • Crop data r	hours) m approach for repre- nuum, system boundaries models, concepts & tec requirements, relational of ation of crop responses t	s, hniques, diagrams.	types of	f crop n		CO1		
	Unit 2: (6 hours)       CO2         • Elementary crop growth models; calibration, validation, verification and sensitivity analysis.       Potential and achievable crop production- concept and modelling techniques for their estimation.								
	<ul> <li>Unit 3: (6 hours)</li> <li>Crop production in moisture and nutrients limited conditions; components of soil water and nutrients balance.</li> <li>Weather forecasting, types, methods, tools &amp; techniques, forecast verification; Value added weather forecast,</li> <li>ITK for weather forecast and its validity;</li> </ul>								

	<ul> <li>Unit 4: (6 hours)</li> <li>Crop-Weather Calendars; Preparation of agro-advisory bulletin based on weather forecast.</li> <li>Use of crop simulation model for preparation of Agro-advisory and its effective dissemination.</li> </ul>	CO4
	<ul> <li>Practical (24 hours)</li> <li>Practical Preparation of crop weather calendars.</li> <li>Preparation of agro-advisories based on weather forecast using various approaches and synoptic charts.</li> <li>Working with statistical and simulation models for crop growth.</li> <li>Potential &amp; achievable production; yield forecasting, insect &amp; disease forecasting models.</li> <li>Simulation with limitations of water and nutrient management options.</li> <li>Sensitivity analysis of varying weather and crop management practices.</li> <li>Use of statistical approaches in data analysis and preparation of historical, past and present meteorological data for medium range weather forecast.</li> <li>Feedback from farmers about the agroadvisory</li> </ul>	
Reference Books	<ol> <li>Reddy, T. Yellamanda and Reddy, G.H. Sankara. 2016. Principles of Agronomy (2nd edition), Kalyani Publishers, Ludhiana</li> <li>Balasubramaniyan, P. and Palaniappan, S.P.2016. Principles and Practices of Agronomy, Agrobios (India), Jodhpur</li> </ol>	

	In Hours							
L	L T P Credits							
2	0	2	3					

Course Code	AGS 330D	AGS 330D							
Course Title	Agricultur	Agricultural Journalism							
Hours	48 L:2, T:	18 L:2, T:0, P:2							
Credits	3	3							
Туре	Elective C	ourse							
Course Outcomes	and skills: CO1: Stud CO2: Stud communic CO3: Stud	On the completion of the course, the student will gain the following knowledge and skills: <b>CO1:</b> Students Understanding the scope of agricultural journalism. <b>CO2:</b> Students will learn the exploring newspapers and magazines in agricultura communication. <b>CO3:</b> Students will be able to crafting engaging agricultural stories. <b>CO4:</b> Students will learn to analyzing the influence of media on agriculture							
Examination Type	Theory + F	Practical							
Assessment Tools	Written Quiz	Assignment/Project Work	MSE	MSP	ESE	ESP	ATT		
Weightage	10%	0	25%	0	35%	25%	5%		
Examination Mode	Theory + F	Practical							
Syllabus	journa • Chara agricu	ultural Journalism: The na	the agrid	cultural j	ournalis	st, how	CO1		
	<ul> <li>News Chara maga: reade</li> <li>Form langua</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Unit 2: (6 hours)</li> <li>Newspapers and magazines as communication media: Characteristics; kinds and functions of newspapers and magazines, characteristics of newspaper and magazine readers.</li> <li>Form and content of newspapers and magazines: Style and language of newspapers and magazines, parts of newspapers and magazines.</li> </ul>							
	Unit 3: (6	hours)					CO3		

	<ul> <li>The agricultural story: Types of agricultural stories, subject matter of the agricultural story, structure of the agricultural story.</li> <li>Gathering agricultural information: Sources of agricultural information, interviews, coverage of events, abstracting from research and scientific materials, wire services, other agricultural news sources.</li> </ul>	
	<ul> <li>Unit 4: (6 hours)</li> <li>Writing the story: Organizing the material, treatment of the story, writing the news lead and the body, readability measures.</li> <li>Illustrating agricultural stories: Use of photographs, use of artwork (graphs, charts, maps, etc.), writing the captions.</li> <li>Editorial mechanics: Copy reading, headline and title writing, proofreading, lay outing.</li> </ul>	CO4
	<ul> <li>Practical (24 hours)</li> <li>Practice in interviewing.</li> <li>Covering agricultural events.</li> <li>Abstracting stories from research and scientific materials and from wire services.</li> <li>Writing different types of agricultural stories. Selecting pictures and artwork for the agricultural story.</li> <li>Practice in editing, copy reading, headline and title writing, proofreading, layouting.</li> <li>Testing copy with a readability formula. Visit to a publishing office.</li> </ul>	
Reference Books	<ol> <li>Ray, G. L. and Mondal, S. 2005. Journalism including communication, Farm and Rural Journalism, Public Relations, Kalyani Publication, Ludhiana.</li> <li>Bhaskaran et. Al. 2008. Farm Journalism and media management Agrotech Publishing Company.</li> <li>Bhatnagar, R. 2001. Print Media and Broadcast Journalism. Indian Publisher Distributors, Delhi</li> <li>Katyal, V.P .2007. Fundamentals of Media Ethics. Cyber Tech Publishers, New Delhi 4. Katyal, V.P .2007. Fundamentals of Media Ethics. Cyber Tech Publishers, New Delhi.</li> <li>Subin Mohan et al. 2010. Handbook on farm Journalism. Pulari Publishers, Karnal.</li> <li>Singh, A. K. 2014. Agricultural Extension and Farm Journalism. Agrobios, Jodhpur</li> </ol>	

In Hours							
L	L T P Credits						
1	0	4	3				

Course Code	AGS 330E	GS 330E							
Course Title	Commerc	Commercial Protected Cultivation							
Hours	60 L:1, T:	0 L:1, T:0, P:2							
Credits	3								
Course Outcomes	On the co and skills:	mpletion of the course,	the stude	nt will g	ain the	followin	g knowledge		
	<b>CO1:</b> Study about commercial nursery raising and seed production								
	CO2: Stud	y about cultivation of hi-	tech horti	icultural	crops				
	CO3: Hydr	roponics, aeroponics and							
	CO4: Post	-harvest management							
Examination Type	Theory + F	Practical							
Assessment Tools	Written Quiz								
Weightage	10%	0	0	20%	35%	30%	5%		
Examination Mode	Theory + F	Practical							
Syllabus		hours) nercial nursery raising a and techniques of seed	•	-	of horti	cultural	CO1		
	(Toma cabba	<b>hours)</b> ch cultivation of horticult ato, capsicum, cucuml age, lettuce, melons, stra tion, gerbera, and orchic	ber, pars awberry,	ley, bro	occoli,	chinese	CO2		
	• Comr	<ul> <li>Unit 3: (4 hours)</li> <li>Commercial production of hydroponics and aeroponics; constraints and solution.</li> </ul>					CO3		
	Unit4: (4 I • Post-	hours) harvest management of I	norticultu	ral produ	ice.		CO4		
<ul> <li>Practical: (48 hours)</li> <li>Nursery management of horticultural crops</li> <li>Propagation techniques, lifting and packaging of nursery plants.</li> <li>Preparation of media and mixtures, and raising nursery in poly bags.</li> <li>Intercultural operations in horticultural crops under protected condition.</li> </ul>									

	<ul> <li>Seed production techniques of important vegetable and flower crops under protected condition.</li> <li>Irrigation and fertigation under protected condition.</li> <li>Integrated insect-pest and disease management of commercially important horticultural crops.</li> <li>Raising hydroponics and aeroponics under protected cultivation.</li> <li>Post-harvest handling and marketing of commercially important horticultural crops.</li> <li>Visit to hi-tech green-/ polyhouses.</li> </ul>
Reference Books	<ol> <li>Warade, S. D. 2003. Protected cultivation of Horticulture crops. MPKV, Rahuri.</li> <li>Singh, B. 2005. Protected cultivation of vegetable crops. Kalyani publishers, New Delhi.</li> <li>Prasad, S. and Kumar, U. 2003. Commercial Floriculture, Agrobios India.</li> <li>Patil, M.T and Patil, P.V. 2004. Commercial Protected Floriculture, MPKV, Rahuri.</li> <li>Singh, B. 2020. New Age Protected Cultivation, Bramha Sungh Horticulture Foundation, form New Delhi.</li> <li>Tiwari, G.N. 2003. Green House Technology for Controlled Environment, Narosa Publication House</li> </ol>

In Hours								
L	L T P Credits							
1	0	4	3					

Course Code	AGS 330F	AGS 330F							
Course Title	Commerci	Commercial Beekeeping							
Hours	60 L:1, T:	0 L:1, T:0, P:2							
Credits	3								
Туре	Departme	Departmental Elective							
Course Outcomes	and skills: CO1: Estal CO2: Hone CO3: Prote	On the completion of the course, the student will gain the following knowledge and skills: CO1: Establishment of apiary and handling of bees CO2: Honeybee nutrition and rearing CO3: Protection of honey bees CO4: Economics of honey production							
Examination Type	Theory + F	Practical							
Assessment Tools	Written Quiz	Assignment/Project Work	MSE	MSP	ESE	ESP	ABL/PBL		
Weightage	10%	0	0	20%	35%	30%	5%		
Examination Mode	Theory + F	Practical							
Syllabus	<ul><li>Estab</li><li>Handl</li></ul>	<b>hours)</b> y site selection; lishment of beehive; ling of bee colonies. ition of bees, factors affeo	cting mig	ration of	bees.		CO1		
	<ul><li>Bee p</li><li>Artific</li></ul>	<b>hours)</b> ybee nutrition. heromones. cial queen bee rearing tec nunication in bees.	hniques.				CO2		
	Prote	<ul> <li>Unit 3: (3 hours)</li> <li>Protection from pesticidal hazards.</li> <li>Maximizing honey production.</li> </ul>							
	Unit 4: (3 • Econo	hours) omics of beekeeping							
	• Step b	<b>(48 hours)</b> by step learning for startin dar of availability and util	-		e bees.		<b>194  </b> P a g		

	<ul> <li>Colony examination, feeding, shifting /migration of colonies, multiplication and mass queen bee rearing techniques. Collection and post-harvest handling of honey: Honey heating, processing, packaging, storage, quality testing.</li> <li>Collection, processing and storage of royal jelly, pollen, propolis, bee venom, beeswax and bee brood.</li> <li>Production of comb foundation sheets.</li> <li>Acquaintance with the various components of Honey Processing Plant and their working.</li> <li>Acquaintance with bottle washing, drying, packing and bottle sealing units for commercial beekeeping.</li> <li>Visits to the beekeeping industry to study hive manufacturing, bee equipment manufacturing, honey processing, packaging, and its commercial export.</li> </ul>
Reference Books	<ol> <li>Sammataro, D. and Avitabile, A. (2011) The Beekeepers' Handbook. Cornell University Press, Ithaca, London.</li> <li>Singh, S. (1975) Bee keeping in India – ICAR, New Delhi., 214p.</li> <li>Sunita, N.D, Guled, M.B, Mulla, S.R and Jagginavar (2003) Beekeeping. UAS Dharwad</li> <li>Mishra, R.C. and Rajesh G (2002). Prospective in Indian Apiculture. Agrobios, Jodhpur.</li> <li>Singh, D. and Singh, D.P. 2006. A Hand Book of Beekeeping, Agrobios (India). 98</li> <li>Paul De Bach and Devid Rosen 1991. Biological control by natural enemies. Cambridge University Press; 2 ed</li> </ol>

In Hours							
L	L T P Credits						
1	0	4	3				

Course Code	AGS 330G	AGS 330G							
Course Title	Commerc	Commercial Mushroom Cultivation							
Hours	60 L:1, T:	50 L:1, T:0, P:2							
Credits	3								
Course Outcomes	On the co and skills:	n the completion of the course, the student will gain the following knowledge nd skills:							
	CO1: Spav	CO1: Spawn production							
	<b>CO2:</b> Com	post, casing, substrate pro	oduction	and spa	wning				
	CO3: Harv	esting and storage, proces	ssing of r	nushroo	m				
	CO4: Mus	hroom pest and pathology	y and the	ir mana	gement				
Examination Type	Theory + F	Practical							
Assessment Tools	Written Quiz	Assignment/Project Work	MSE	MSP	ESE	ESP	ABL/PBL		
Weightage	10%	0	0	20%	35%	30%	5%		
Examination Mode	Theory + F	Practical							
Syllabus		-	mother tion tech	spawn iniques	prod	uction,	CO1		
	<ul> <li>Basic oyste</li> <li>Prepa select</li> </ul>	oyster mushroom.							
	<b>Unit 3: (3</b> • Harve	hours) esting, packing and storage	e, proces	sing of n	nushroo	m	СО3		
	Mush	<ul> <li>Unit 4: (3 hours)</li> <li>Mushroom pest and pathology and their management strategies,</li> </ul>							
	<ul><li>Prepa</li><li>Prepa</li><li>Spaw</li></ul>	<ul> <li>Practical: (48 hours)</li> <li>Preparation of media for mushroom culture.</li> <li>Preparation and maintenance of pure culture of mushroom. Spawn preparation.</li> <li>Long and short method of composting.</li> </ul>							

	Cultivation of mushroom: Bagging, spawning, casing, growing, harvesting of mushrooms, post-harvest practices of mushroom.
Reference Books	<ol> <li>Ravindra Singh Rana. 2020. Mushroom Cultivation and its Diseases, Daya Books, New Dehli.</li> <li>R. Gogoi and Y. Rathaiah. 2006. Mushroom Cultivation Technology, Scientific Publishers, New Delhi</li> <li>B. C. Suman and V.P. Sharma. 2007. Mushroom cultivation in India, Daya Books, New Delhi</li> <li>V. P. Sharma. 2011. Diseases and pest of mushrooms, Agribios, India.</li> </ol>

In Hours						
L	T P Credits					
1	0	4	3			

Course Code	AGS 330H							
Course Title	Commerc	Commercial Non-conventional Farming						
Hours	60 L:1, T:0	60 L:1, T:0, P:2						
Credits	3	3						
Course Outcomes	On the corand skills:	On the completion of the course, the student will gain the following knowledge and skills:						
	CO1: Cond	epts of organic farming						
	CO2: Nutr	ient management and inte	ercroppi	ng				
	CO3: Cons	truction of green houses,	constrai	nts and s	solution	s		
	CO4: Man	agement of pests and dise	eases; m	arketabil	ity			
Examination Type	Theory + F	Practical						
Assessment Tools	Written Quiz							
Weightage	10%	0	0	20%	35%	30%	5%	
Examination Mode	Theory + F	Practical						
Syllabus	starti	nic farming: Commercial ng organic farming at ods and practices; const	comme	ercial le	vel; cro	op-wise	CO1	
	recyc	<b>hours)</b> gical intensive nutrient ling of organic residue to s cropping for maintenance	sustain s	oil fertili	ty.	ues of	CO2	
	High     comn	<ul> <li>Unit 3: (3 hours)</li> <li>High tech protected cultivation: Feasibility of raising crops for commercial purpose under green-/ polyhouses; constraints and solution.</li> </ul>					CO3	
	• Mana	<ul> <li>Unit 4: (3 hours)</li> <li>Management of pests and diseases and marketability of the produce</li> </ul>						
	Raisin	(48 hours) ng crops as per the conce us techniques methods.	ept of o	rganic fa	rming ι	ıtilizing		

	<ul> <li>Method demonstrations for intensive nutrient management to conserve soil fertility.</li> <li>Hi-tech cultivation of crops in green-/polyhouses and marketability of the produce.</li> <li>Visits to the fields of progressive farmers involved in non-conventional farming</li> </ul>
Reference Books	<ol> <li>Biswas, R. K. (2014) Organic Farming in India, ND Publishers, New Delhi</li> <li>Walia S S (2021) Organic Crop production. Scientific publishers Jodhpur</li> <li>Yawalkar KS, JP Agarwal and S Bokde (2016) Manures and Fertilizers, Agri-horticutural Publishing house, Nagpur</li> <li>Singh Brahma (2015) Advances in protected cultivation. New India Publishing Agency, New Delhi</li> </ol>

## Semester 7

In Hours						
L	Т	Р	Credits			
0	0	20	10			

Course Code	AGS-412							
Course Title	General or	rientation & On campus ti	raining b	y differe	nt facul	ties		
	Village att	achment						
	Unit attac	hment in Univ./ College. k	XVK/ Res	earch Sta	ation At	tachmer	nt	
Hours	240 L:0, 1	D L:0, T:0, P:20						
Credits	10							
Course Outcomes	On the completion of the course, the student will gain the follow and skills: CO1: Survey of Village and agronomical interventions						ng knowledge	
	CO2: Plant	t Protection and soil impro	ovemen	t interve	ntions			
	CO3: Fruit	and Vegetable productio	n. Food	Processi	ng and S	Storage		
		al Production, Extension			•	-	vities	
Examination Type	Practical							
Assessment Tools	Written Quiz	Assignment/Project Work	MSE	MSP	ESE	ESP	ABL/PBL	
Weightage	0	20%	0	30%	0	50%	0	
Examination Mode	Practical							
Syllabus	Survey of • Gene facult • Socio camp • Unit Attac	<ul> <li>campus (adopted villages)</li> <li>Unit attachment in University/ College. KVK/ Research Station Attachment</li> <li>Agronomical interventions (Package of practices of field</li> </ul>					CO1	
	Plant Prot Plant flowe Soil Impro Soil s	<ul> <li>Unit 2: (60 hours)</li> <li>Plant Protection and soil improvement interventions <ul> <li>Plant protection of crops (cereals, vegetables, fruits and flowers etc.)</li> </ul> </li> <li>Soil Improvement Interventions <ul> <li>Soil sampling</li> <li>Soil testing (Analysis of macro and micro nutrients)</li> </ul> </li> </ul>					CO2	

	• Leaf analysis (Analysis of macro and micro nutrient content)	
	<ul> <li>Unit 3: (60 hours)</li> <li>Fruit and Vegetable production, Food Processing and Storage</li> <li>Production of different fruits and vegetable crops</li> <li>Cultural operation in fruits and vegetable crops</li> <li>Harvesting</li> <li>Food processing</li> <li>Storage, packaging, Grading, Transportation and Marketing etc.</li> </ul>	СОЗ
	<ul> <li>Unit 4: (60 hours)</li> <li>Animal Production,</li> <li>Rearing of cattle, buffalo, goat</li> <li>Extension and Transfer of Technology activities</li> <li>Adoption of different Govt. Schemes and their impact analysis</li> <li>Latest technology involved in agriculture such as protected farming, precision farming</li> </ul>	CO4
Reference Books:	<ul> <li>Handbook of Agricultural extension by Indian Council of Agricultural Research.</li> <li>Agricultural economics and extension by R Parmialaranjan, M Kalpana and N Suganthi.</li> <li>Principles and Procedures of Plant Protection by BS Chattopadhyay.</li> <li>Farmers Guide to Profitable Dairy Farming by PA Reshi.</li> <li>Sustainable Agriculture: Advances in Technological interventions by Ajay Kumar Singh and Vijay Bandhu Patel.</li> <li>Soil Health Improvement Through Biofertilizers by Dr. Sudhir Pradh</li> </ul>	

In Hours							
L	L T P Credits						
0	0	4	2				

Course Code	AGS 413							
Course Title	Plant Clini	ic						
Hours	48 L:0, T:	0, P:4						
Credits	2							
Course Outcomes	On the co and skills:	On the completion of the course, the student will gain the following knowledge and skills:						
		<b>CO1:</b> Soil sampling and testing, identify nutrient deficiency under field conditions and able to suggest corrective measures						
	CO2: Identification and management practices of different diseases							
CO3: Identification and management practices of different pests								
		<b>CO4:</b> Seed testing and seed treatment, identification and management of seed borne pest & diseases						
Examination Type	Practical							
Assessment Tools	Written Quiz	Assignment/Project Work	MSE	MSP	ESE	ESP	ABL/PBL	
Weightage	0	20%	0	30%	0	50%	0	
Examination Mode	Practical							
Syllabus	diseas • Histor	tance of plant diseases, sco	special re	-			CO1	
	Unit 2: (60 • Ca	<b>) hours)</b> Huse and classification of pla	nt diseas	es			CO2	
	<ul> <li>Fungi, bacteria, fastidious vesicular bacteria, phytoplasmas, spiroplasmas, viruses, viroids, algae, protozoa, phanerogamic parasites and nematodes with examples of diseases caused by them.</li> </ul>					СОЗ		
	<ul> <li>Diseases and symptoms due to abiotic causes</li> <li>Unit 4: (60 hours)         <ul> <li>Diseases of field, vegetables and fruit crops and their management.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>						CO4	

Reference Books	1. Ciancio, A. and Mukerji, K.G. eds. 2007. General concepts in integrated pest and disease management. Springer.
	<ol> <li>Abrol, D.P. and Shankar, U. eds. 2012. Integrated pest management: principles and practice. CABI.</li> </ol>
	<ol> <li>Nene, Y.L. and Thapliyal, P.N. 1993. Fungicides in plant disease control. International Science Publisher.</li> </ol>
	<ol> <li>Chattopadhyay, S.B. 1980. Principles and procedures of plant protection. Oxford &amp; amp; IBH Publishing Company.</li> </ol>
	<ol> <li>Sen, Subir and Ghosh, Nabinanda. 2015. Seed Science and Technology. Kalyani Publishers. New Delhi.</li> </ol>

In Hours							
L	L T P Credits						
0	0	8	4				

Course Code	AGS 414	AGS 414						
Course Title	Agro-Indu	Agro-Industrial Attachment						
Hours	96 L:0, T:	96 L:0, T:0, P:8						
Credits	4							
Course Outcomes	On the cor and skills:	On the completion of the course, the student will gain the following knowledge and skills:						
	CO1: Lear	CO1: Learning business network including outlets of the industry						
	CO2: Skill	development in all crucia	l tasks of	the indu	istry			
	CO3: Docu	mentation of the activiti	es and ta	sk perfoi	rmed			
	CO4: Perfo	ormance evaluation						
Examination Type	Practical							
Assessment Tools	Written Quiz	Assignment/Project Work	MSE	MSP	ESE	ESP	ABL/PBL	
Weightage	0	20%	0	30%	0	50%	0	
Examination Mode	Practical					·		
	Commodi Learn Indust insect	shall be placed in Agr ties Boards ing business network incl tries include Seed/Sapling cicides, Post-harvest proc ce institutions, etc.	uding ou g product	tlets of t tion, Pest	he indu ticides-	stry		
		opment in all crucial tas of structure, functioning		-		of the	CO2	
	• Study under	<ul> <li>Unit 3: (6 hours)</li> <li>Documentation of the activities and task performed</li> <li>Study of various processing units and hands-on trainings under supervision of industry staff</li> <li>Ethics of industry</li> </ul>						
	• Emplo	<ul> <li>Ethics of industry</li> <li>Unit 4: (6 hours)</li> <li>Performance evaluation</li> <li>Employment generated by the industry</li> <li>Contribution of the industry promoting environment</li> </ul>					CO4	

Reference Books	1.	Agricultural economics and extension by R Parmialaranjan, M Kalpana and N Suganthi.
	2.	Economics of Farm Management by: A Global Prospective by Kent Olsen and John Wastra.
	3.	Agricultural Finance by Subba Reddy and Raghu Ram.
	4.	Post-harvest Management and Processing of Fruits and Vegetables by NS Rathore, GK Mathur and SS Chasta

## Semester 8

	In Hours								
L	L T P Credits								
0	0	20	10						

Course Code	AGS 411A	GS 411A						
Course Title	Productio	roduction Technology for Bioagents and Biofertilizers						
Hours	240 L:0, T	:0, P:20						
Credits	10							
Туре	Elective C	ective Course						
Course Outcomes	and skills: CO1: to is CO2: to ev against pla CO3: in pr agricultura CO4: of q aspects i	On the completion of the course, the student will gain the following knowledge and skills: <b>CO1:</b> to isolate and establish pure cultures of biofertilizers and biopesticides <b>CO2:</b> to evaluate the bioefficacy of different biocontrol agents and biofertilizers against plant pathogens and pests, and apply methods for the mass production <b>CO3:</b> in preparing growth media for biofertilizers and applying them effectively in agricultural practices <b>CO4:</b> of quality control and evaluate the cost analysis and commercialization aspects in the production of biofertilizers, biopesticides for sustainable agricultural practices.						
Examination Type	Practical							
Assessment Tools	Written Quiz	Assignment/Project Work	MSE	MSP	ESE	ESP	ATT	
Weightage	0	20%	0	30%	0	50%	0	
Examination Mode	Practical		1	1		1		
Syllabus	<ul> <li>Isola bio-p</li> <li>Steri</li> <li>Microbiopo</li> <li>Bioel and p</li> <li>Mass</li> <li>Mass</li> <li>Testi</li> </ul>	nit 1: (60 hours)					CO1	

	• Commercialization of biocontrol agents. Screening and bioefficacy of different botanicals against plant pathogens.	
	<ul> <li>Unit 2: (60 hours)</li> <li>Preparation of media used for isolation and culturing of biofertilizers : Jensen's agar, NFb medium, Yeast extract manitol agar, BGA-medium, Pikovaskaya's medium ;</li> <li>Isolation of Rhizobium from root nodules, Isolation of <i>Azotobacter</i> from rhizosphere of cereal crops, <i>Beijernickia, Acetobacter</i> from soil, <i>Azospirillium</i> from roots of graminicious plants, BGA from soil, <i>Mycorrhizae</i> from the roots, PSM sulphur oxidizing microorganisms, ion chealator, potash mobilizers, organic matter decomposers and their isolation in pure culture form.</li> </ul>	CO2
	<ul> <li>Unit 3: (60 hours)</li> <li>Methods of application of <i>Trichoderma</i>/ <i>Pseudomonas</i>/ <i>Bacillus</i>/, <i>Trichogramma</i>, <i>Cryptolaemus</i>, <i>Crysoperla</i>, <i>Rhizobium</i>, <i>Azotobacter</i>, <i>Azospirillum</i> and phosphate solubilizing biofertilizers.</li> <li>Methods of application of Azolla and blue green algal biofertilizers in paddy farming.</li> </ul>	CO3
	<ul> <li>Unit 4: (60 hours)</li> <li>Quality control of biofertilizers-standards specified and estimating the viable bacterial countin carrier based biofertilizers.</li> <li>Storage of biofertilizer packets.</li> <li>Visit to biofertilizer plants.</li> <li>Testing the final product in small scale level.</li> <li>Cost analysis of bio-fertilizers and biopesticides.</li> </ul>	CO4
Reference Books	<ol> <li>Campbell, R. 1989. Biological Control of Microbial Plant Pathogens. Cambridge Univ. Press, Cambridge.</li> <li>Cook, R. J. &amp; Baker K. F. 1983. Nature and Practice of Biological Control of Plant Pathogens. APS, St. Paul, Mennisota.</li> <li>Fokkemma, M. J. 1986. Microbiology of the Phyllosphere. Cambridge Univ. Press, Cambridge.</li> <li>Gnanamanickam, S. S. (Eds). 2002. Biological Control of Crop Diseases. CRC Press, Florida.</li> <li>Heikki, M. T. &amp; Hokkanen James, M. (Eds.). 1996. Biological Control- Benefits and Risks. Cambridge Univ. Press, Cambridge.</li> <li>Mukerji, K. G, Tewari, J. P., Arora, D. K. &amp; Saxena, G. 1992. Recent Developments in Biocontrol of Plant Diseases. Aditya Books, New Delhi.</li> </ol>	

In Hours								
L	Т	Р	Credits					
0	0	20	10					

Course Code	AGS 411B	GS 411B						
Course Title	Seed Proc	ed Production and Technology						
Hours	240 L:0, T	:0, P:20						
Credits	10							
Туре	Elective C	ective Course						
Course Outcomes	and skills: CO1: in ur and role in CO2: in th seed harve CO3: to a chemical, CO4: to pe	On the completion of the course, the student will gain the following knowledge and skills: <b>CO1:</b> in understanding of the seed industry, including its importance, challenges, and role in modern agriculture. <b>CO2:</b> in the production of high-quality seeds for various crops, with a focus on seed harvesting techniques and post-harvest processing. <b>CO3:</b> to apply various seed treatments to improve seed germination, including chemical, biological, and physical treatments. <b>CO4:</b> to perform seed quality control tests, ensuring the purity, germination, and viability of seeds.						
Examination Type	Practical							
Assessment Tools	Written Quiz	Assignment/Project Work	MSE	MSP	ESE	ESP	ATT	
Weightage	0	20%	0	30%	0	50%	0	
Examination Mode	Practical							
Syllabus	<ul> <li>Intro good</li> <li>Facto</li> <li>Main</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Jnit 1: (60 hours)</li> <li>Introduction, structure of Seed Industry in India; producing good quality seeds;</li> <li>Factors Influencing Seed Production;</li> <li>Maintenance of Pure Accessions;</li> <li>Post-harvest processing &amp; certification</li> </ul>					CO1	
	<ul> <li>Seed land, roug pack</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Unit 2: (60 hours)</li> <li>Seed Production: Cereals, pulses, vegetable crops (Choice of land, land requirement, isolation, crop field management, rouging, harvesting, threshing, drying, cleaning, treatment, packaging and storage, quality control tests, field standard and seed standards)</li> </ul>					CO2	
	Unit 3: (60	) hours)					СОЗ	

	• Seed certification: Classes of seeds, application for seed production, registration of sowing report, field inspection, field count, harvesting, Principles of seed conditioning/processing: sorting, shelling/threshing, drying, cleaning and grading	
	<ul> <li>Unit 4: (60 hours)</li> <li>Seed sampling, Seed quality control tests: Seed viability, purity, vigour and seed health,</li> <li>Seed treatments to improve germination: Seed protectants, germination enhancement, inoculation with microorganisms, coatings to help mechanical sowing; packaging &amp; storage, machines used in seed processing.</li> </ul>	CO4
Reference Books	<ol> <li>Parimala, K., Subramanian K. S. Mahalinga Kannan and K. Vijayalakshmi, 2013. A Manual on Seed Production and Certification. PM Digital Products, Konar Maligai', 25, Peters Road, Chennai - 600 014.</li> <li>Abarna, R Thooyavathy, Sridhar, Subhashini, Subramanian, K. and Vijayalakshmi, K., 2013. Seed Production Techniques for Oilseeds and Pulses. PM Digital Products, Konar Maligai', 25, Peters Road, Chennai - 600 014. 3. Lambert Delimini, 2012. Seed Production and Training Manual. FAO</li> <li>Sen, Subir and Ghosh, Nabinanda.2015. Seed Science and Technology. Kalyani Publishers. New Delhi.</li> <li>Pooran M Gaur, Shailesh Tripathi, CL Laxmipathi Gowda, GV Ranga Rao, HC Sharma, Suresh Pande and Mamta Sharma, 2010. Chickpea seed production manual. ICRISAT, Patancheru 502 324 Andhra Pradesh, India</li> </ol>	

In Hours								
L	Т	Р	Credits					
0	0	20	10					

Course Code	AGS 411C	AGS 411C						
Course Title	Mushroor	m Cultivation Technolog	y					
Hours	240 L:0, T	::0, P:20						
Credits	10	.0						
Туре	Elective C	lective Course						
Course Outcomes	<ul> <li>On the completion of the course, the student will gain the following knowledge and skills:</li> <li>CO1: Students will be able to design and construct appropriate cultivation rooms/structures for mushroom farming, ensuring the ideal environmental conditions for optimal growth</li> <li>CO2: Students will develop practical skills in preparing compost and pasteurizing it for mushroom cultivation.</li> <li>CO3: Students will gain hands-on experience in mushroom seeding, preparation of casing soil and maintaining the ideal growing conditions</li> <li>CO4: Students will acquire knowledge in harvesting, grading, and processing mushrooms. They will also learn about packaging and marketing strategies for commercial mushroom farming.</li> </ul>							
Examination Type	Practical							
Assessment Tools	Written Quiz	Assignment/Project Work	MSE	MSP	ESE	ESP	ATT	
Weightage	0	20%	0	30%	0	50%	0	
Examination Mode	Practical	1			1			
Syllabus	Unit 1: (60 • Cons	<b>D hours)</b> truction cultivation roon	n/structur	e and Di	sinfecti	CO1		
	<ul> <li>Unit 2: (60 hours)</li> <li>Compost preparation &amp; amp; pasteurization. Procurement of mother culture and spawn preparation.</li> </ul>						CO2	
	<ul> <li>Unit 3: (60 hours)</li> <li>Procurement of casing soil and preparation for production. Mushroom seeding, Casing with soil and maintenance</li> </ul>						СОЗ	
	Unit 4: (6						CO4	

	Harvesting, processing, Grading, packing, marketing and Cost economics of mushroom culture.
Reference Books	<ol> <li>Suman, B. C. and Sharma, V. P.2007. Mushroom Cultivation in India. Daya Publishing House, New Delhi.</li> <li>Pandey R.K. and Ghosh S. K. 1999. A Handbook of Mushroom Cultivation. Emkay Publications, New Delhi.</li> </ol>

In Hours								
L	Т	Р	Credits					
0	0	20	10					

Course Code	AGS 411D	GS 411D						
Course Title	Commerc	ial Beekeeping						
Hours	240 L:0, T	:0, P:20						
Credits	10							
Туре	Elective C	ourse						
Course Outcomes	and skills: <b>CO1:</b> Stud importance hives, and <b>CO2:</b> Stud Establishm <b>CO3:</b> Stud Seasonal F <b>CO4:</b> Stud	On the completion of the course, the student will gain the following knowledge and skills: CO1: Students will gain a comprehensive understanding of the scope and importance of beekeeping, including the classification of bees, the structure of hives, and the social organization within a bee colony CO2: Students will develop Practical Skills in Bee Flora Management and Hive Establishment CO3: Students will learn Management of Beekeeping Appliances, Bee Health, and Seasonal Practices CO4: Students will learn how to harvest and process honey and beeswax, and understand the steps involved in marketing these products.						
Examination Type	Practical							
Assessment Tools	Written Quiz	Assignment/Project Work	MSE	MSP	ESE	ESP	ATT	
Weightage	0	20%	0	30%	0	50%	0	
Examination Mode	Practical		•	•		•		
Syllabus	<ul> <li>Apicu</li> <li>Bees</li> <li>Hives</li> <li>Socia</li> <li>Extra</li> <li>Procu</li> <li>Locat seed</li> </ul>	Jnit 1: (60 hours)       CO1         • Apiculture-Scope and importance of beekeeping       Bees classification         • Hives       Social organization         • Extraction of honey and other products.       Procurement and arrangement of bee keeping equipment.         • Location and collection of potent nectar yielding bee flora seeds from wild.       Raising/ enriching the high nectar yielding bee flora in the					CO1	
	Unit 2: (60						CO2	

	<ul> <li>Location and hiving the natural bee colony from the wild.</li> <li>Establishing the apiary with suitable/favourable necessaries.</li> <li>Maintenance and multiplication of hived colonies.</li> <li>Visit to research and training institutions devoted to beekeeping.</li> <li>Unit 3: (60 hours)</li> </ul>	CO3
	<ul> <li>Beekeeping appliances and seasonal management,</li> <li>Bee enemies and disease.</li> <li>Bee pasturage, bee foraging and communication.</li> <li>Management of natural enemies and diseases of bees.</li> </ul>	
	<ul> <li>Unit 4: (60 hours)</li> <li>Maintenance of bee colonies during dearth and honey flow seasons.</li> <li>Harvesting and Processing of honey and bee wax.</li> <li>Marketing of honey and bee wax and value addition.</li> <li>Cost benefits analysis</li> </ul>	CO4
Reference Books	<ol> <li>Singh, S. (1971) Beekeeping in India, ICAR publication.</li> <li>Mishra R.C. (1995) Honey bees and their management in India. ICAR Publication, New Delhi.</li> <li>Abrol, D.P. 2013. Beekeeping: A Comprehensive Guide to Bee and Beekeeping, Scientific Publishers, Jodhpur. Singh, D and Singh, D.P. 2006. A hand book of Beekeeping, Agrobios (India).</li> <li>Mishra, R.C. and Rajesh Gar. 2002. Prospective in Indian Apiculture. Agrobios, Jodhpur.</li> <li>Sunita, N.D, Guled , M.B, Mulla S. R. and Jagginavar. 2003. Beekeeping, UAS Dharwad</li> </ol>	

In Hours								
L	Т	Р	Credits					
0	0	20	10					

Course Code	AGS 411E						
Course Title	Agriculture Waste management						
Hours	240 L:0, T	240 L:0, T:0, P:20					
Credits	10						
Туре	Elective C	Elective Course					
Course Outcomes	and skills: CO1: in the including i CO2: to le and vermi CO3: to ex the charac	On the completion of the course, the student will gain the following knowledge and skills: <b>CO1:</b> in the understanding of the nature and characteristics of agricultural waste, including its environmental impact <b>CO2:</b> to learn the principles of composting, including the methods of composting and vermicomposting <b>CO3:</b> to explore the potential of agro residues for biomass briquetting, including the characteristics of suitable materials and the technologies involved. <b>CO4:</b> of biogas and bio-ethanol production from agricultural waste					
Examination Type	Practical	Practical					
Assessment Tools	Written Quiz	Assignment/Project Work	MSE	MSP	ESE	ESP	ATT
Weightage	0	20%	0	30%	0	50%	0
Examination Mode	Theory + F	Practical					
Syllabus	<ul> <li>Intro</li> <li>Natu impa</li> <li>Kinds mana plant</li> <li>Biolo</li> <li>Utiliz</li> <li>Poter</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Introduction to agricultural waste management,</li> <li>Nature and characteristics of agricultural waste and their impact on the environment,</li> </ul>				CO1	
<ul> <li>Unit 2: (40 hours)</li> <li>Composting: Definition- Solid waste suitable for composting,</li> <li>Methods of composting,</li> <li>Mineralization process in composting,</li> <li>Biochemistry of composting,</li> </ul>				osting,	CO2		

	Factors involved, Infrastructure required, maturity parameters, value addition and application methods.	
	<ul> <li>Unit 3: (80 hours)</li> <li>Biomass Briquetting: Definition, potential agro residues and their characteristics for briquetting,</li> <li>fundamental aspects and technologies involved in briquetting, economic analysis of briquetting,</li> <li>Setting up of briquetting plant and appliances for biomass briquettes.</li> <li>Biogas and Bio-ethanol Production: Screening of suitable lingo cellulosic substrate for biogas production,</li> <li>determination of bio-energy potential of agro-waste by estimating total solids,</li> <li>preparation of feed stocks for anaerobic bio- digestion, types of digesters, factors affecting, nutrient value and utilization of biogas slurry,</li> <li>Ethanol production from lingo cellulosic wastes, processing of biomass to ethanol.</li> </ul>	CO3
	<ul> <li>Unit 4: (60 hours)</li> <li>Collection and preparation agricultural waste sample.</li> <li>Determination of pH, EC, CEC, heavy metals, BOD, COD, TSS, TDS, NH4, Total P, and dissolved reactive P.</li> <li>Nutrient status (N, P, K, secondary and micronutrients) analysis of agricultural waste.</li> <li>Waste management equipment operation,</li> <li>Maintenance and safety hazards, computer software and models.</li> <li>Survey of different agri waste from livestock, dairy, poultry, food processing, fruit &amp; vegetable and agri-chemicals.</li> </ul>	CO4
Reference Books	<ol> <li>Fageria, N. K. and Figueiredo, A. B. 2009. Composting for Sustainable Agriculture. Springer</li> <li>Lal, Rattan and Stewart, B. A. 2014. Sustainable Agriculture and Food Security. CRC Press</li> <li>Rakshit, Amitava. 2015. Sustainable Agriculture and Waste Management. Springer</li> <li>Hegde, B. K. 2007. Agricultural Waste Management: Principles and Practices. New India Publishing Agency</li> <li>Kamprath, E. J. 1995. Soil and Plant Analysis for Agricultural Systems. CRC Press</li> <li>Dwivedi, B. S. 2014. Soil and Plant Analysis in Sustainable Agriculture. Springer</li> </ol>	

In Hours							
L	Т	P Credits					
0	0	20	10				

Course Code	AGS 411F							
Course Title	Floriculture and Landscaping							
Hours	240 L:0, T:0, P:20							
Credits	10	10						
Туре	Elective C	ourse						
Course Outcomes	and skills: <b>CO1:</b> Stud including to <b>CO2:</b> Stud performing <b>CO3:</b> Stud environme <b>CO4:</b> Stud	On the completion of the course, the student will gain the following knowledge and skills: CO1: Students will learn how to plan and lay out a commercial flower garden, including the production and management of various flowers CO2: Students will acquire skills in planning and designing landscapes, including performing site analysis and selecting appropriate plant materials. CO3: Students will gain the ability to prepare landscape plans for diverse environments CO4: Students will develop practical skills in flower arranging, Dry Flower Technology, and Value Addition						
Examination Type	Theory + F	Practical						
Assessment Tools	Written Quiz	Written     Assignment/Project     MSE     MSP     ESE     ESP     A						
Weightage	0	20%	0	30%	0	50%	0	
Examination Mode	Theory + F	Practical			•			
Syllabus	<ul> <li>Plann</li> <li>Prod</li> <li>Harv</li> <li>Mark</li> <li>Cost</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Production and Management of commercial flowers.</li> <li>Harvesting and postharvest handling of produce.</li> <li>Marketing of produce,</li> </ul>					CO1	
	Unit 2: (60 hours)       CO2         • Planning and designing, site analysis, selection and use of plant material for landscaping.       Formal and informal garden, features, styles, principles and elements of landscaping.							
Unit 3: (60 hours)						CO3		

	<ul> <li>Preparation of landscape plans of home gardens, farm complexes, public parks, institutions, high ways, dams and avenues.</li> <li>Making of lawns.</li> </ul>	
	<ul> <li>Unit 4: (60 hours)</li> <li>Making of bouquets, button hole, wreath, veni and gazaras.</li> <li>Dry flower Technology (identification of suitable species, drying, packaging and forwarding techniques).</li> </ul>	CO4
Reference Books	<ol> <li>Arora, J.S., 2010. Introductory ornamental horticulture. Kalyani Publishers</li> <li>Swarup Vishnu. 1997. Ornamental horticulture. MacMillan India Ltd.</li> <li>Raj Desh, 2011. Floriculture at Glance. Kalyani Publishers</li> </ol>	

In Hours							
L	L T P Credits						
0	0	20	10				

Course Code	AGS 411G	AGS 411G					
Course Title	Commerc	ial Horticulture					
Hours	240 L: 0,	T: 0, P: 20					
Credits	10	10					
Туре	Elective C	Elective Course					
Course Outcomes	and skills: CO1: in th grafting, a CO2: to pr CO3: invo transplant environme CO4: of m	<ul> <li>CO1: in the nursery production of fruit crops, including the raising of rootstocks, grafting, and budding techniques.</li> <li>CO2: to produce plantlets and potted plants in a nursery setting.</li> <li>CO3: involved in protected cultivation, including nursery raising, procurement, transplanting, and managing vegetable and flower crops under controlled environments.</li> <li>CO4: of modern technologies in protected cultivation, including the use of plastic mulch in polyhouses, drip irrigation, fertigation, and staking and training of high-</li> </ul>					
Examination Type	Theory + F	Practical					
Assessment Tools	Written Quiz	Assignment/Project Work	MSE	MSP	ESE	ESP	ATT
Weightage	0	20%	0	30%	0	50%	0
Examination Mode	Theory + F	Practical	-	-	•		
Syllabus	graft plant conti	ery production of frui ing and budding of roo s, plant certification, p rol.	tstocks, r	nanagem	nent of	grafted	CO1
	Nurs     prod	<ul> <li>Unit 2: (60 hours)</li> <li>Nursery production of ornamentals: Production of plantlets, production of potted plants, management and maintenance, sale and marketing.</li> </ul>					CO2
	<ul> <li>Sale and marketing.</li> <li>Unit 3: (60 hours)         <ul> <li>Protected cultivation of vegetables and flowers: Nursery raising/procurement and transplanting, management and maintenance of the crop, postharvest handling, quality control and marketing.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>						CO3

	Unit 4: (60 hours)	CO4
	• Role of plastic mulch in polyhouse, transplanting of high value crops, drip irrigation and fertigation, staking and training, plant protection under protected environment.	
Reference Books	<ol> <li>Dhaliwal M.S. 2008. Handbook of vegetable crops, Kalyani Publishers, Ludhiana, 2008.</li> </ol>	
	<ol> <li>Anonymous. 2018. Package of Practices for Vegetable crops.</li> <li>P.A.U. Publications Ludhiana-</li> </ol>	
	<ol> <li>Purthy, J. S. 1996. Spices and Condiments. National Book Trust. Bhattacharjee, Supriya, 2007. Ornamental crop production technology. Pointer Publishers. Jaipur.</li> </ol>	
	<ol> <li>Randhawa, Gurcharan Singh and Mukhopadhyaya, Amitabha,</li> <li>2001. Floriculture in India. Allied Publishers.</li> </ol>	
	5. Adams, C. R. and Early, M. P. 2004. Principles of horticulture. Butterworth – Heinemam, Oxford University Press.	
	6. Chadha, K.L. 2001. Handbook of Horticulture. ICAR, New Delhi.	
	7. Bose, T. K. and Mitra, S. K. 2001. Fruits: Tropical and Subtropical. Naya Prokash; 3 <sup>rd</sup> revised edition.	
	8. Anonymous. 2018. Package of Practices for Fruit Crops, P.A.U. Publications Ludhiana.	
	9. Bal J. S. 2007. Fruit Growing. Kalyani Publishers	

In Hours							
L	Т	Р	Credits				
0	0	20	10				

Course Code	AGS 411L	AGS 411L					
Course Title	Food proc	essing					
Hours	240 L:0,	Г:0, Р:20					
Credits	10						
Туре	Elective C	ourse					
Course Outcomes	and skills: CO1: Stud processing fruits and CO2: Stud the princip CO3: Stud products CO4: Stud	<ul> <li>CO1: Students will gain an understanding of the equipment used in food processing units, including the tools and machinery used for the processing of ruits and vegetables.</li> <li>CO2: Students will learn the canning process for fruits and vegetables, including the principles of preservation, sterilization, and packaging</li> <li>CO3: Students will develop the skills to prepare a variety of value-added food</li> </ul>					
Examination Type	Theory + F						
Assessment Tools	Written Quiz	Assignment/Project Work	MSE	MSP	ESE	ESP	ATT
Weightage	0	20%	0	30%	0	50%	0
Examination Mode	Theory + F	Practical		1	1		
Syllabus	• Phys	<b>D hours)</b> oment used in food proce ico-chemical analysis of fr ing of fruits and vegetable	uits and		les.		CO1
		<b>) hours)</b> aration of nectar, squash nalade.	n, cordia	, syrup,	jam, je	lly and	CO2
	Unit 3: (80 hours)       CO3         • Preparation of candies, preserves, chutneys, sauces, pickles (hot and sweet).					СОЗ	
Unit 4: (80 hours)       CO4         • Dehydration of fruits and vegetables, refrigeration and freezing, cut out analysis of processed foods.       CO4					CO4		
Reference Books	1. Lal,	Girdhari, Siddappa, G.	S. and	Tandon	, G. L	. 1959.	

<ol> <li>Preservation of Fruits and Vegetables. ICAR, New Delhi.</li> <li>James, G. Brennan. 2006. Food Processing Handbook. Wiley- VCH Verlag GmbH &amp; Co. KGaA, Weinheim, Germany.</li> <li>Fellows, P. 2000. Food Processing Technology: Principles and Practice, 2nd Ed. CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL, USA.</li> </ol>	
<ol> <li>Dauthy and Mircea, E. 1995. Fruit and vegetables processing. International Book Distribution Co, Lucknow.</li> </ol>	

In Hours							
L	Т	Credits					
0	0	20	10				

Course Code	AGS 411J	AGS 411J					
Course Title	Organic P	Organic Production Technology					
Hours	240 L:0,	Г:0, Р:20					
Credits	10	0					
Туре	Elective C	ourse					
Course Outcomes	and skills: CO1: Stud biological CO2: Stud strategies pesticides CO3: Stud Vermicom CO4: Stud	On the completion of the course, the student will gain the following knowledg and skills: <b>CO1:</b> Students will be understanding of organic farming and also explor biological intensive nutrient management techniques <b>CO2:</b> Students will learn about integrated disease and pest managemen strategies in organic farming, including the use of biocontrol agents, bio pesticides, pheromones, and trap crops. <b>CO3:</b> Students will acquire practical knowledge in the preparation of Composting Vermicomposting, and Use of Biofertilizers <b>CO4:</b> Students will gain hands-on experience in raising vegetable and medicina crops organically, focusing on nutrient, disease, and pest management strategies					
Examination Type	Practical						
Assessment Tools	Written Quiz	Assignment/Project Work	MSE	MSP	ESE	ESP	ATT
Weightage	0	20%	0	30%	0	50%	0
Examination Mode	Practical		•	•		•	
Syllabus	<ul> <li>Defir farm</li> <li>Feasi</li> <li>Cone Farm</li> <li>Biolo such wast organ</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Jnit 1: (60 hours)</li> <li>Define organic farming, importance and scope of organic farming,</li> </ul>					
	Unit 2: (60	) hours)					CO2

	<ul> <li>Integrated diseases and pest management – use of biocontrol agents, bio pesticides, pheromones, trap crops, bird perches; Weed management;</li> <li>Quality considerations, certification, labeling and accreditation processors, marketing, exports.</li> <li>Unit 3: (60 hours)         <ul> <li>Preparation of quality compost material,</li> <li>Study of earthworm and methods of vermicomposting.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	СО3
	<ul> <li>Production and use of BGA and azolla, use of <i>Rhizobium</i>, <i>Azotobacter</i> and <i>Azospirillum</i>,</li> <li>Phosphate solubilizing bacteria, Phosphate solubilizing mycorrhiza.</li> </ul>	
	<ul> <li>Unit 4: (80 hours)</li> <li>Vegetable and medicinal crops nursery raising.</li> <li>Raising of vegetable crops organically through nutrient, diseases and pest management;</li> <li>macro quality analysis, grading, packaging, post-harvest management</li> </ul>	CO4
Reference Books	<ol> <li>Lockeretz, William. 2007. Organic Farming: An International History. CABI Publishing</li> <li>Paul M. Grossman. 2011. Introduction to Organic Farming. Wiley-Blackwell</li> <li>Ann Larkin Hansen. 2011. The Organic Farming Manual: A Comprehensive Guide to Starting and Running a Certified Organic Farm. Storey Publishing</li> <li>Hargreaves, C. M. 2011. Organic Farming: A Beginner's Guide to Growing Crops Naturally. Scribe Publications</li> <li>John Havlin, Samuel Tisdale, Werner Nelson. 2013. Soil Fertility and Fertilizers: An Introduction to Nutrient Management. Pearson Education. (8th edition)</li> <li>O'Connell, R. G. F. G. and O'Connor, P. J. P. C. 2010. Organic Crop Production: A Systems Approach. Springer</li> </ol>	

In Hours							
L	L T P Credits						
0	0	20	10				

Course Code	AGS 411K	AGS 411K					
Course Title	Commerc	Commercial Sericulture					
Hours	240 L:0,	240 L:0, T:0, P:20					
Credits	10	0					
Туре	Elective C	ourse					
Course Outcomes	and skills: CO1: Stud focusing of CO2: Stud systematic CO3: Stud understan preservati CO4: Stud	On the completion of the course, the student will gain the following knowledge and skills: CO1: Students will learn how to establish and maintain mulberry gardens, focusing on mulberry cultivation practices CO2: Students will gain knowledge of the different silkworm species, their systematic positions, and rearing techniques. CO3: Students will become proficient in using sericulture equipment and understanding essential practices such as disinfection, incubation, brushing, leaf preservation, and bed cleaning. CO4: Students will study various diseases, pests (including non-insect pests), and their management techniques,					
Examination Type	Practical						
Assessment Tools	Written Quiz	Assignment/Project Work	MSE	MSP	ESE	ESP	ATT
Weightage	0	20%	0	30%	0	50%	0
Examination Mode	Practical	I			1		
Syllabus	<ul> <li>Estat</li> <li>Mulb</li> <li>Prepairies</li> <li>Main irrigation</li> <li>Ieave</li> <li>Mulb</li> <li>nutri</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Jnit 1: (60 hours)</li> <li>Establishment of mulberry garden.</li> <li>Mulberry cultivation, mulberry varieties</li> <li>Preparation of mulberry cuttings, planting methods.</li> <li>Maintenance of mulberry garden-pruning, fertilization, irrigation and methods of harvesting and preservation of leaves.</li> <li>Mulberry pests and diseases and their management and nutritional disorders.</li> <li>Herbarium preparation for host plants and weeds.</li> </ul>					
	<b>Unit 2: (60</b> • Establ	<b>) hours)</b> ishment of mulberry gard	len.				CO2

	Cultivation practices for different varieties of mulberry	
	<ul> <li>commencing from planting to harvesting.</li> <li>Maintenance of mulberry garden-pruning, fertilization, irrigation and methods of harvesting and preservation of</li> </ul>	
	<ul> <li>irrigation and methods of harvesting and preservation of leaves.</li> <li>Maintaining cultivation sheet and recording observations on seasonal growth and development of mulberry.</li> </ul>	
	<ul> <li>Pruning practices, fertilizer management, irrigation, dry farming practices and leaf yield of mulberry. Economics of leaf production per unit area of mulberry.</li> <li>Mulberry, pacts, and diseases, and their management and</li> </ul>	
	<ul> <li>Mulberry pests and diseases and their management and nutritional disorders.</li> </ul>	
	<ul> <li>Unit 3: (80 hours)</li> <li>Study of different species, their systematic position and salient features.</li> <li>Rearing techniques of mulberry, muga, eri, tassar and mulberry silkworm.</li> <li>Nutritional requirements of silkworms.</li> <li>Sericulture equipment for silkworm rearing houses and appliances.</li> <li>Disinfection. Incubation. Brushing. Leaf preservation. Chawki and late age rearing. Bed cleaning and Spacing.</li> <li>Silkworm breeds, types of voltinism and biology of silkworm.</li> <li>Seed Production and Its economics.</li> <li>Morphology of silk glands. Changes during moulting and ripening. Changes in pupal morphology with age.</li> <li>Rearing, mounting and harvesting of cocoons.</li> <li>Care and post-harvest processing of Cocoons. Production and Marketing.</li> </ul>	CO3
	<ul> <li>Unit 4: (40 hours)</li> <li>Study of different diseases, insect and non-insect pests and their management.</li> <li>Uji fly life cycle, identification of pest damaged worms and cocoons, case studies.</li> <li>National and International Silk Organizations, Organizational set up in different countries including India.</li> <li>Development of sericulture through plans.</li> <li>Visit to different silkworm rearing areas.</li> </ul>	CO4
Reference Books	<ol> <li>Y. A. Shinde and B.R. Patel. Sericulture in India</li> <li>Rangaswamy, G., Narsimhanna, M.N., Kasiviswanathan, K., Sastry, C.R. and Manjeet, S. Jolly, 1976. Sericulture manual, mulberry cultivation. vol.1, FAO Agriculture Services Bulletin.</li> </ol>	

· · · · · ·		
	Rome.	
3.	Tribhuwan Singh. Principles and Techniques of Silkworm Seed Production, Discovery publishing House Pvt. Ltd.	
4.	Narasaiah, M. L. Problems and Prospects of Sericulture. Discovery Publishing House Pvt. Ltd.	
5.	Ganga, G. and Sulochana Chetty, J. 1997. An introduction to Sericulture (2nd Edn.). Oxford & IBH publishing Co. Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi.	
6.	Krishnaswamy, S. (Ed). 1978. Sericulture Manual - Silkworm Rearing. FAO Agrl. Services bulletin, Rome.	
7.	Jolly, M.S. 1987. Appropriate sericulture techniques International centre for training and Research in Tropical Sericulture, Mysore.	

In Hours					
L	Т	Р	Credits		
0	0	20	10		
0	0	20	10		

Course Code	AGS 411L	AGS 411L					
Course Title	Soil, Plant	Soil, Plant, Water and Seed Testing					
Hours	240 L:0,	240 L:0, T:0, P:20					
Credits	10						
Туре	Elective C	ourse					
Course Outcomes	and skills: CO1: Stud calibration CO2: Stud analyzing CO3: Stud CO4: Stud	On the completion of the course, the student will gain the following knowledge and skills: CO1: Students will gain an understanding of various analytical instruments, their calibration, and their applications in soil nutrient analysis CO2: Students will learn the forms of nutrients in soil and the methods for analyzing plant tissue for nutrient content CO3: Students will develop the ability to analyze the quality of irrigation water CO4: Students will learn the principles and procedures for seed sampling, testing physical seed purity, and assessing seed health.					
Examination Type	Practical	Practical					
Assessment Tools	Written Quiz	Assignment/Project Work	MSE	MSP	ESE	ESP	ATT
Weightage	0	20%	0	30%	0	50%	0
Examination Mode	Practical						
Syllabus	<ul> <li>Intro appli</li> <li>Soil s</li> <li>Estim</li> <li>Estim</li> <li>Nitro</li> <li>Estim</li> <li>Potassis,</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>applications, Colorimetry and flame photometry.</li> <li>Soil sampling, Critical levels of different nutrients in soil.</li> <li>Estimation of soil pH. soil electrical conductivity.</li> <li>Estimation of soil organic carbon, alkaline hydrolyzable Nitrogen in soils.</li> <li>Estimation of soil extractable Phosphorus, exchangeable Potassium in soils, exchangeable Calcium and Magnesium in soils, estimation of soil extractable Sulphur in soil.</li> </ul>				CO1	
	<ul> <li>Estimation of DTPA extractable Zn in soils.</li> <li>Unit 2: (60 hours)         <ul> <li>Forms of nutrients in soil, Plant analysis, rapid plant tissue tests.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>				CO2		

	<ul> <li>Estimation of Nitrogen in plants.</li> <li>Estimation of Phosphorus in plants.</li> <li>Estimation of Potassium in plants.</li> <li>Estimation of Sulphur in plants.</li> <li>Unit 3: (60 hours)</li> <li>Determination of electrical conductivity of irrigation water.</li> <li>Determination of carbonate bicarbonate and chloride in irrigation water.</li> <li>Quality of irrigation water.</li> <li>Determination of calcium and magnesium in irrigation water by Versenate Method.</li> </ul>	CO3
	Determination of Sulphate in irrigation water by turbidimetric method.	<u> </u>
	<ul> <li>Unit 4: (60 hours)</li> <li>Procurement of seed material of various crops.</li> <li>Seed sampling principles and procedures.</li> <li>Testing physical seed purity and health.</li> <li>Analysis of moisture content, viability and germination of various sampled seed.</li> <li>Study the effect of reduced and increased seed moisture content on seed germination, viability and vigor.</li> <li>Assessment of genetic purity by conducting a Grow Out test.</li> <li>Specialized lecture by Seed Certification Officer.</li> <li>Visit to a Seed Testing Laboratory.</li> </ul>	CO4
Reference Books	<ol> <li>Tisdale, S. L. Nelson, W. L. Beaton, J. D. and Havlin, J. L. 1991. Soil fertility and fertilizers. Pretince Hall of India, Pvt. Ltd, New Delhi.</li> <li>Mehra R. K. 2004. Text book of Soil Science, ICAR New Delhi.</li> <li>Yawalkar, K. S. and Agarwal. J. P. (1992). Manure and fertilizers. Agriculture – Horticulture Publishing House, Nagpur.</li> <li>Biswas, T.D. and Mukherjee, S.K. 2006 Text book of soil science. Tata McGraw Hill publishing Co. Ltd, New Delhi.</li> <li>Brady, N. C. and Weil, R. R. (2002). The nature and properties of soils. Prentice Hall of India Pvt. Ltd, M-97, Connaught Circus, New Delhi.</li> </ol>	

In Hours					
L	Т	Р	Credits		
0	0	20	20		

Course Code	AGS 424	AGS 424					
Course Title	Commerci	ommercial Horticulture					
Hours	240 L:0, T	0 L:0, T:0, P:20					
Credits	10						
Course Outcomes	and skills: <b>CO1:</b> Wor	n the completion of the course, the student will gain the following knowledge of skills: D1: Working knowledge of nursery management of fruits, vegetables and					
	ornament						
		ned in grafting and buddir	-				
	<b>CO3:</b> Proo flowers.	duction of potted plants	s, protec	ted cult	ivation	of vege	etables and
	<b>CO4:</b> Wate marketing	er, nutrient and disease r	nanagem	ient, pos	t-harve:	st handli	ng sale and
Examination Type	Practical						
Assessment Tools	Written Quiz	Assignment/Project Work	MSE	MSP	ESE	ESP	ABL/PBL
Weightage	0	20%	0	30%	0	50%	0
Examination Mode	Practical						
Syllabus	Nursery p rootstocks marketing Ra Nursery p	Unit 1: (60 hours)       CO1         Nursery production of fruit crops: grafting and budding of rootstocks, management of grafted plants, packaging and marketing, quality control.       CO1         • Raising of rootstocks,       Nursery production of ornamentals and vegetables:       CO1         • Production of plantlets       CO1				CO1	
	• Gi gr • P	<ul> <li>Unit 2: (60 hours)</li> <li>Grafting and budding of rootstocks and Management of grafted plants.</li> <li>Plant certification.</li> <li>Packaging and marketing and quality control.</li> </ul>					
	<ul> <li>Pr</li> <li>m</li> <li>Pr</li> <li>Pr</li> <li>Pr</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Packaging and marketing and quality control.</li> <li>Unit 3: (60 hours)         <ul> <li>Production of potted plants, management and maintenance, sale and marketing.</li> <li>Protected cultivation of vegetables and flowers.</li> <li>Procurement and transplanting, Management and maintenance of the crops.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>				CO3	

	• Postharvest handling, quality control and marketing.	
	<ul> <li>Unit 4: (60 hours)</li> <li>Role of plastic mulch in polyhouse.</li> <li>Drip irrigation and fertigation, staking and training.</li> <li>Vegetable grafting.</li> <li>Plant protection under protected environment.</li> </ul>	CO4
Reference Books	<ol> <li>Handbook of vegetable crops by M.S. Dhaliwal</li> <li>Ornamental crop production technology by Supriya Bhattacharjee.</li> <li>Fruits: Tropical and Subtropical by S. K. Mitra and T.K. Bose</li> <li>Handbook of Horticulture by K.L. Chadha.</li> <li>Spices and Condiments National Book Trust by Purthy, J.S.</li> <li>Floriculture in India by G.S. Randhawa, and A. Mukhopadhyaya.</li> <li>Principles of horticulture. Oxford University Press by C.R. Adams, and M. P. Early.</li> <li>Fruit Growing by J. S. Bal.</li> </ol>	

In Hours						
L	Т	Р	Credits			
0	1	20	20			

Course Code	AGS 425						
Course Title	Commerc	ommercial Beekeeping					
Hours	240 L:0, 1	40 L:0, T:1, P:20					
Credits	20						
Course Outcomes	On the co and skills:	the completion of the course, the student will gain the following knowledge d skills:					
		<b>D1:</b> Concept of bee keeping and identification of bee species of economic portance.					
	<b>CO2:</b> Bee production	rearing implements a n.	nd com	mercial	and e	conomic	honey
	<b>CO3:</b> Seas foraging.	onal management of bee	e enemie	es and di	seases.	Bee pas	sturage and
	<b>CO4:</b> Harv products.	<b>CO4:</b> Harvesting, processing, marketing and cost benefits analysis of bee products.					
Examination Type	Practical	Practical					
Assessment Tools	Written Quiz	Assignment/Project Work	MSE	MSP	ESE	ESP	ABL/PBL
Weightage	0	20%	0	30%	0	50%	0
Examination Mode	Practical						
Syllabus	<ul> <li>Ap</li> <li>Be</li> <li>Hi</li> <li>Pr</li> <li>Lo</li> <li>Ra</li> </ul>					CO1	
	<ul> <li>Lc</li> <li>Es</li> <li>M</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Maintenance and multiplication of colonies.</li> </ul>			CO2		
	<ul> <li>Visit to research and training institutions.</li> <li>Unit 3: (80 hours)</li> <li>Beekeeping appliances and seasonal management.</li> <li>Bee enemies and disease.</li> <li>Bee pasturage, bee foraging and communication.</li> <li>Management of natural enemies and diseases of bees.</li> </ul>				СОЗ		

	<ul> <li>Unit 4: (80 hours)</li> <li>Maintenance of bee colonies during dearth and honey flow seasons.</li> <li>Harvesting and Processing of honey and bee wax.</li> <li>Marketing of honey and bee wax and value addition.</li> <li>Benefit Cost analysis.</li> </ul>	CO4
Reference Books	<ol> <li>Beekeeping in India by S. Singh.</li> <li>Honey bees and their management in India by R.C. Mishra.</li> <li>Beekeeping: A Comprehensive Guide to Bee and Beekeeping by D.P. Abrol.</li> <li>A hand book of Beekeeping by D. Singh and D.P. Singh.</li> <li>Prospective in Indian Apiculture by R.C. Mishra and Gar Rajesh.</li> </ol>	

In Hours					
L	Т	Р	Credits		
0	1	20	10		

Course Code	AGS 426						
Course Title	Mushroom Cultivation Technology						
Hours	240 L:0, 1	240 L:0, T:1, P:20					
Credits	10	10					
Course Outcomes	On the completion of the course, the student will gain the following knowledge and skills:						
	<b>CO1:</b> Construction cultivation room/structure and Disinfection.						
	CO2: Compost preparation & pasteurization						
	CO3: Procurement of casing soil and preparation for production						
	CO4: Post-harvest Management						
Examination Type	Practical						
Assessment Tools	Written Quiz	Assignment/Project Work	MSE	MSP	ESE	ESP	ABL/PBL
Weightage	0	20%	0	30%	0	50%	0
Examination Mode	Practical	Practical					
Syllabus	<ul> <li>Unit 1: (60 hours)</li> <li>Construction cultivation room/structure and Disinfection.</li> </ul>					CO1	
	<ul> <li>Unit 2: (60 hours)</li> <li>Compost preparation &amp; pasteurization</li> <li>Procurement of mother culture</li> <li>Spawn Preperation</li> </ul>				CO2		
	<ul> <li>Unit 3: (60 hours)</li> <li>Procurement of casing soil and preparation for production</li> <li>Mushroom seeding.</li> <li>Casing with soil and maintenance</li> </ul>					СОЗ	
<ul> <li>Unit 4: (60 hours)</li> <li>Harvesting and processing</li> <li>Grading and packing</li> <li>Marketing and Cost economics of mushroom culture</li> </ul>					e	CO4	
References Books	<ol> <li>Mushroom Cultivation in India by BC Suman and VP Sharma.</li> <li>A Handbook of Mushroom Cultivation by RK Pandey and SK Ghosh.</li> </ol>						

In Hours					
L	Т	Ρ	Credits		
0	1	20	10		

Course Code	AGS-427						
Course Title	Organic Production Technology						
Hours	240 L:0, T:1, P:20						
Credits	10						
Course Outcomes	On the co and skills:	mpletion of the course, th	ne studei	nt will ga	in the fo	ollowing	knowledge
	<b>CO1:</b> Organic Farming <b>CO2:</b> Integrated Disease and Pest Management						
	CO3: Prep	aration of organic manure	es				
	CO4: Post-harvest Management of Organic Produce						
Examination Type	Practical				-		
Assessment Tools	Written Quiz	Assignment/Project Work	MSE	MSP	ESE	ESP	ABL/PBL
Weightage	0	20%	0	30%	0	50%	0
Examination Mode	Practical						
Syllabus	De     pc     fa     m     ca     et     et	potential of organic farming and its difficulties.					
	<ul> <li>Unit 2: (60 hours)</li> <li>Use of biocontrol agents, bio pesticides pheromones, trap crops, bird perches</li> <li>Weed management; quality considerations,</li> <li>Certification, labeling and accreditation processors, marketing, exports.</li> </ul>					CO2	
<ul> <li>Unit 3: (60 hours)</li> <li>Preparation of quality compost material, study of earthworm and methods of vermicomposting.</li> <li>Production and use of BGA and azolla, use of <i>Rhizobium</i>, <i>Azotobacter</i> and <i>Azospirillum</i>, Phosphate solubilizing bacteria, mycorrhiza.</li> </ul>					obium,	СОЗ	

	<ul> <li>Unit 4: (60 hours)</li> <li>Post-harvest management, Packaging and Grading</li> <li>Raising of vegetable crops organically macro quality analysis</li> <li>Vegetable and medicinal crops nursery raising.</li> </ul>	CO4
References Books	<ol> <li>Organic Farming in India. RK Biswas.</li> <li>Organic Crop production. SS Walia.</li> <li>Manures and Fertilizers, Agri-horticutural By KS Yawalkar, JP Agarwal and S Bokde.</li> <li>Advances in protected cultivation by Brahma Singh</li> </ol>	